

# RAMCOAVIATION SOLUTION VERSION 5.9 USER GUIDE PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT



©2021 Ramco Systems Limited. All rights reserved. All trademarks acknowledged.

This document is published by **Ramco Systems Ltd**. without any warranty. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the written permission of **Ramco Systems Limited**.

Improvements and changes to this text necessitated by typographical errors, inaccuracies of current information or improvements to software programs and/or equipment, may be made by Ramco Systems Limited, at any time and without notice. Such changes will, however, be incorporated into new editions of this document. Any hard copies of this document are to be regarded as temporary reference copies only.

The documentation has been provided for the entire Aviation solution, although only a part of the entire solution may be deployed at the customer site, in accordance with the license agreement between the customer and **Ramco Systems Limited**. Therefore, the documentation made available to the customer may refer to features that are not present in the solution purchased / deployed at the customer site.

## **ABOUT THIS MANUAL**

This manual briefly describes the basic processes and functions in Ramco Aviation Solution.

### WHO SHOULD READ THIS MANUAL

This manual is intended for users who are managing the Aviation industry processes and are new to Ramco Aviation Solution. This manual assumes that the user is familiar with the Aviation Industry nomenclatures and systems based software.

### HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

Ramco Aviation Solution provides extensive Online Help that contains detailed instructions on how to use the application. Users are suggested to use this manual for specific references, along with the Online Help. This manual contains enough information to help the users perform the basic tasks and points toward the Online Help for more detailed information.

### HOW THIS MANUAL IS ORGANIZED

The User Guide is divided into 4 chapters and index. Given below is a brief run-through of what each chapter consists of.

Chapter 1 provides an overview of the **Procurement Management** business process and the entire manufacturing process. The sub processes are explained in the remaining chapters.

Chapter 2 focuses on the Procurement Setup sub process.

Chapter 3 dwells on the Regular Procurement sub process.

Chapter 4 dwells on the Blanket Purchase Order Administration sub process

The Index offers a quick reference to selected words used in the manual.

### **DOCUMENT CONVENTIONS**

- The data entry has been explained taking into account the "Create" business activity. Specific references (if any) to any other business activity such as "Modify" and "View" are given as "Note" at the appropriate places.
- Boldface is used to denote commands and user interface labels.

Example: Enter Company Code and click the Get Details pushbutton.

Italics used for references.

Example: See Figure 1.1.

The Section is used for Notes, to convey additional information.

### **REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION**

This User Guide is part of the documentation set that comes with Ramco Aviation Solution. The documentation is generally provided in two forms:

- The Documentation CD in Adobe® Systems' Portable Document Format (PDF).
- Context-sensitive Online Help information accessible from the application screens.

### WHOM TO CONTACT FOR QUERIES

Please locate the nearest office for your geographical area from www.ramco.com for assistance.

# contents

1	INTR	RODUCTION	7
2	PRO	CUREMENT SETUP	8
2	1 CET	TING UP COMMON DEFINITIONS FOR PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT	٥
۷.	2.1.1	SETTING THE PURCHASE OPTIONS	
	2.1.2	SETTING THE USER OPTIONS	
	2.1.3	SETTING INVENTORY PROCESS PARAMETERS	
	2.1.4	ADDING THE CERTIFICATE TYPE	
	2.1.5	DEFINING COMMON CATEGORIES	
	2.1.6	IDENTIFYING CERTIFICATION AGENCIES	13
	2.1.7	CREATING THE REASON CODES	13
	2.1.8	CREATING USER STATUS	14
	2.1.9	MAINTAINING CARRIER / AGENCY CODES	14
	2.1.10	MAINTAINING INCO TERMS	15
	2.1.11	MAINTAINING INSURANCE TERMS	16
	2.1.12	CREATING THE PACKAGING CODES	16
	2.1.13	MAINTAINING SHIPPING COST CODES	17
	2.1.14	DEFINING SHIPPING METHOD CODES	18
	2.1.15	MANAGE PRIORITY CODES	18
	2.1.16	MANAGE DELIVERY TO CODES	19
	2.1.17	MANAGE REASON FOR EXCHANGE / SWAPS	20
	2.1.18	MAINTAINING REPAIR PROCESS CODES	20
	2.1.19	MANAGING LOGISTICS QUICK CODES	21
	2.1.20	ASSOCIATING PARTS/SUPPLIERS TO QUICK CODE	22
	2.1.21	MAINTAINING CARRIER ACCOUNT INFORMATION	22
	2.1.22	CONFIGURING PRINTERS	23
	2.1.23	ATTACHING CLAUSES	26
	2.1.24	CONFIGURING BUYERS	27
	2.1.25	ASSIGNING PART TYPES TO BUYER GROUP	28
	2.1.26	ASSIGNING DOCUMENTS TO BUYER GROUP	29
	2.1.27	MODIFYING DOCUMENT TYPE MAPPING	29
	2.1.28		
2.		INING STANDARD PAYMENT TERMS	
2.	3 REG	ISTERING THE SUPPLIER	
	2.3.1	DEFINING QUICK CODES	
	2.3.2	MAINTAINING SUPPLIER ACCOUNT GROUP	
	2.3.3	ASSOCIATE SUPPLIERS TO ACCOUNT GROUP	33

# ramco

	2.3.4	CREATING SUPPLIER DETAILS	34
	2.3.5	MANAGE DELIVERY ADDRESS INFO FOR SUPPLIER	40
	2.3.6	MAPPING MULTIPLE SUPPLIERS TO A PART	41
	2.3.7	MAINTAINING SUPPLIER PBH MAPPING DETAILS	42
	2.3.8	MANAGING ADDITIONAL OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER	43
	2.3.9	RECORDING THE LOCATION DETAILS FOR THE SUPPLIER	44
	2.3.10	IDENTIFYING PARTS FOR EXTERNAL REPAIRS AND DEFINING AUTOMATIC REPAIR ORDER	
	GENER	ATION	47
	2.3.11	MANAGING SUPPLIER GROUP	48
	2.3.12	MANAGING SUPPLIER SERVICE CONTRACT	49
	2.3.13	MANAGING VENDOR IDENTIFICATION RULES	55
	2.3.14	APPROVING SUPPLIER	57
2.4	4 EVA	LUATING SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE	59
	2.4.1	SETTING OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER RATING	60
	2.4.2	MAINTAINING USER-DEFINED PARAMETERS	
	2.4.3	MAINTAINING PARAMETER INDICES	62
	2.4.4	MAINTAINING WEIGHTAGES	63
	2.4.5	COMPUTING SUPPLIER RATING	63
2.9	5 SETT	TING UP TAX, CHARGE AND DISCOUNT CODES	66
	2.5.1	CREATING TCD CODES	66
	2.5.2	SPECIFYING TAX ATTRIBUTES	67
	2.5.3	MANAGING PURCHASE TAX RULES	68
3	REGU	ILAR PROCUREMENT	69
3.:	1 RAIS	SING THE PURCHASE REQUISITION	70
	3.1.1	CREATING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	70
	3.1.2	CANCELING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	74
3.2	2 AUT	HORIZING/RETURNING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	75
3.3	з ѕно	RT CLOSING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	76
	3.3.1	SELECTIVE SHORT CLOSING	76
3.4	4 REQ	UESTING FOR A QUOTATION	78
	3.4.1	CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION	78
	3.4.2	CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)	81
	3.4.3	CANCELING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION	82
3.5	5 REC	ORDING THE QUOTATION	84
	3.5.1	CREATING THE QUOTATION	84
	3.5.2	CREATING A DIRECT QUOTATION	90
	3.5.3	CANCELING A QUOTATION	91
3.6	6 ACC	EPTING OR REJECTING A QUOTATION	93
	3.6.1	AUTHORIZING QUOTATION AT THE DOCUMENT LEVEL	93

# ramco

3.7	AME	NDING THE QUOTATION	. 95
3.8	RAISI	NG THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 97
	3.8.1	CREATING A PURCHASE ORDER	.97
	3.8.2	CANCELING A PURCHASE ORDER	.109
	3.8.3	CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON QUOTATION	.110
	3.8.4	CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)	.111
3.9	AUTH	IORIZING THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 114
3.10	) REC	ORDING SUPPLIER CORRESPONDENCE DETAILS	. 115
3.11	L AMI	ENDING THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 116
	3.11.1	AMENDING PURCHASE ORDER	.116
3.12		DING OR RELEASING THE PURCHASE ORDER	
3.13		RT CLOSING THE PURCHASE ORDER	
		ATING THE ADVANCE SHIPPING NOTE	
		EDITING THE ROUTE PLAN	
		URNING THE REJECTED GOODS TO THE SUPPLIER	
		RECORDING REFERENCE INFORMATION	
	3.15.2	CANCELING GOODS RETURN TO SUPPLIER	.126
4	BLAN	KET PURCHASE ORDER ADMINISTRATION	.127
4.1	RAISI	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	. 128
		NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	
	4.1.1		.128
	4.1.1 4.1.2	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128
	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134
	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134 <b>.135</b>
4.2	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136
4.2 4.3	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER. NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137
4.2 4.3 4.4	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR SUSP	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR SUSP GENE	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR SUSP GENE 4.6.1	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER HORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF SUSP GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER HORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR SUSP GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF SUSP GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER HORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CANCELING A RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .146
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI SUSP	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CANCELING A RELEASE SLIP IORIZING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .146 .148
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI SUSP D SHO	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER HORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ERATING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP HORIZING THE RELEASE SLIP HORIZING THE RELEASE SLIP NDING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .146 .148 .149
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 4.10 4.11	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI SUSP 0 SHO L REC	SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER HORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ERATING THE RELEASE SLIP CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP HORIZING THE RELEASE SLIP NDING THE RELEASE SLIP ENDING THE RELEASE SLIP ENDING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .144 .145 .146 .148 .149 .150

# **1INTRODUCTION**

Procurement forms the primary mode of replenishing the inventory required for regular Aviation Maintenance. Part replacements and high value spare parts like Rotable replenishment necessitates procurement. The **Procurement Management** business process includes purchase of capital, expendable parts, and services through regular as well as negotiated contract based modes of procurement.

The **Procurement Setup** sub-process initializes the purchase setup activities. The **Regular Procurement** sub process identifies the various procurement needs of spares. **Blanket Purchase Order Administration** sub process establishes the procurement needs of longterm basis.

# 2 PROCUREMENT SETUP

The **Procurement Setup** sub process focuses on initializing all purchase setup tasks and addresses the procurement of different part types to support aircraft and component maintenance operations.

**Logistics Common Masters** business component facilitates definition of different small masters, which will be used by different other logistics components and also set various options.

**Taxes, Charges or Discounts** business component provides a facility to define taxes, charges and discounts that are to be used while recording transactions.

**Pay Term** business component provides a facility to define the terms of payment that are applicable to any transaction.

Supplier business component enables you to register supplier details in the system.

**Supplier Rating** business component enables an organization to rate the suppliers either for a part or a service or both, and also compute the overall rating for suppliers based only on parts or services or both parts and services.

**Buyer Group** business component provides facility to identify the group of buyers in the procurement process.

# 2.1 SETTING UP COMMON DEFINITIONS FOR PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT

This facility allows you to define the common entities that would be repeatedly referred in procurement management. This avoids duplication and also helps to maintain the information in a single location.

### 2.1.1 SETTING THE PURCHASE OPTIONS

You can set standards for the system to follow during a transaction. By default, the system sets certain standards, which can be modified as per your requirements.

1. Select **Set Purchase Options** under **Logistics Common Master** business component. The **Purchase Option Settings** page appears. *See Figure 2.1* 

*	D.	Purchase Option	Settings						<b>=</b> 2	: =	₽ 4	?	6
-	urc	hase Option Settings –											
			Part N	lot Mapped to Supplier	Allow all PO and Map Part to Supplier		Specify	y whether the	e supplier can be				
			Allow Supplier as M	anufacturer Reference	Yes 🔻		allowe	d as a manuf	facturer				
			Allow Movement to	Different Warehouse	Allowed 🔻		roforor	nce or not					
			Apportion Doc	TCDs to Line Items on	Basic Value 🔻		leielei						
			Def.Comp	onent # for Inspection	-								
			Component Maint	enance Program Check	Non-Mandatory 🔻	$\overline{}$	Creation	ومربوع والاحتار والا					
				Matching Type Policy	4-Way 💌			y whether mo					
			Mandatory Check for Sour	ce WC# in PR /PO/ RO	Not Required	1	goods	in GR is allow	ved to different				
			Calculation of	Shelf Life Expiry Date	Automatic 💌		wareh	ouse or not					
			User Rights for Repair	Agency Classification	Do not Enforce 💌								
-	Addit	tional Purchase Option	S							_			
				Category			•						
44	4	1 - 5 / 79 🕨 👐	+ 0 0 0 T T			人上		1 20 <b>F H II</b>	All	Ŧ			Q
#	D	Category	Parameter	Permitted Val	ue	Value	Status	Error Message					
1	E	Loan / Rental Receipt	Mfr. Date for New Components	Enter '0' for '0	ptional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined						
2	E	Loan / Rental Receipt	Packing Slip #	Enter '0' for '0	ptional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined						
3	E	Loan / Rental Receipt	Way Bill #	Enter '0' for '0	ptional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined						
4	E	Purchase Request	Buyer Control	Enter '0' for 'N	ot Required' , '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined						
5	E	Purchase Request	Default Numbering Type?	Enter '0' for 'N	o' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined						
_													
					Set Options								
-	leco	ord Statistics											
			Last Modified by DMUSER				L	ast Modified Date 201	6-06-04				

### Figure 2.1 Setting purchase options

- 2. Use the **Part not mapped to supplier** drop-down list box to specify whether purchase order can be raised for a part that is not mapped to a supplier. Select
  - Allow Express PO and Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow Express PO and Map Part to Supplier", to raise an express purchase order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and then map the part to the supplier.
  - Allow Express PO and Do Not Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow Express PO and Do Not Map Part to Supplier", to raise an express purchase order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and still not map the part to the supplier.
  - Allow all PO and Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow all PO and Map Part to Supplier" to raise a Purchase Order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and then map the part to the supplier.
  - ► Allow all PO and do not Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow all PO and do not Map Part to Supplier" to raise a Purchase Order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and still not map the part to the supplier.
- 3. Use the **Allow Supplier as Manufacturer Reference** drop-down list box to specify whether the supplier can be allowed as a manufacturer reference.
- 4. Use the Allow Movement to Different Warehouse drop-down list box to allow or disallow the movement of goods in Goods Receipt to a different warehouse than the warehouse specified in the reference document (Purchase Order, Release Slip or Repair Order).
- 5. Use the **Apportion Doc TCDs to Line Items on** drop down list box to select the basis for apportioning the document level TCD amongst the line items in the document.
- 6. Use the **Def. Component # for Inspection** drop-down list box to select the component number to be displayed

by default while creating inspection type component work order. The system displays the options that are defined for the object type "Inspection" in the "Identify Non-Component Maintenance Objects" activity of the "Aircraft" business component.

7. Use the Component Maintenance Program Check drop-down list box and select "Mandatory" if maintenance program and assembly status check is mandatory for the component. Set the field to "Non Mandatory", if maintenance program check and assembly status check is not mandatory for the component.

### If the check is "Mandatory", the system ensures the following:

- The next scheduled date for the work units associated with component is not earlier than the current date.
- The assembly status of the subcomponents (if attached) is "Complete".
- 8. Use the Matching Type Policy drop-down list box to select the matching type indicating the matching of the quantity ordered, the quantity received or the quantity accepted with the quantity invoiced, to ensure that payment is made for the proper quantity and value of items. You can select from "3-Way", "4-Way" or "Both".
- 9. Use the Mandate WC # in PR/PO for Others/Blank Ref Doc Types drop-down list box to indicate whether it is mandatory to specify the work center for line items having reference document type "Others" or no reference document type in purchase requests and purchase order. If this field is set to "Yes", it is mandatory to specify the work center for specified line items with "Ref. Document Type" set as "Blank" or "Others" at the time of creating/ modifying purchase requests and purchase orders. Select "No", if work center is not required.
- 10. Use the **Calculation of Shelf Life Expiry Date** drop-down list box to specify whether the shelf life expiry date must be automatically calculated or not.
- 11. Use the User Rights for Repair Agency Classification drop-down list box to specify whether to enforce user rights to Supplier Class- Repair Agency mapping or not.
- 12. In the Additional Purchase Options multiline, use the Category drop-down list box to indicate the category of the parameter. The system provides these options: "Purchase Request", "Purchase Order", "Repair Order", "Repair Receipt", "Loan Order", "Rental Order", "Loan/Rental Receipt", "Supplier", "Warranty", "Procurement Reports" and, "Report Parameters Goods Return to Supplier Report".
- 13. Enter the **Value** of the parameter.
- 14. Click the **Set Options** pushbutton, to store the purchase option settings.

### 2.1.2 SETTING THE USER OPTIONS

You can define and/or change the status of values for the user defined option fields in the various commercial documents such as "Purchase Request", "Purchase Order", "Blanket Purchase Order", "Release Slip", "Goods Receipt", "Repair Order", "Request for Quotation", "Quotation", "Loan Order", "Rental Order" and, "Loan / Rental Receipt".

- 1. Select Maintain User Options under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain User Options page appears. See Figure 2.2
- 2. Select the document for which the user-defined values must be defined, in the **User Options For** drop-down list box.
- 3. Enter **User Option Value** to identify the user-defined option.
- 4. Enter Option Description.
- 5. Use the **Option Value For** drop-down list box to indicate whether the user option value is defined for the "User Option 1", "User Option 2", "User Option 3" or "User Option 4".
- 6. Use the **Option Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the user option value to "Active" or "Inactive".
- 7. Click the **Maintain User Options** pushbutton to create the user-defined values details.

# ramco

Dat	te Format y <b>yyy-dd-mm</b>				
「「日、四日」	🗏 🖮 💷 🔺		Ŧ		2
value for	Option Status	CI	eated by		CI
tion 1 🗸 🗸	Active	*			
don 1 🗸 🗸	Active	*			
					1
1	value for tion 1 🗸 🗸	tion 1 🗸 Active	value for Option Status Cr tion 1 • Active •	value for         Option Status         Created by           tion 1         v         Active         v	value for         Option Status         Created by           tion 1          Active

Figure 2.2 Setting the user options

### 2.1.3 SETTING INVENTORY PROCESS PARAMETERS

- 1. Select Set Inventory Process Parameters under Logistics Common Master business component. The Set Inventory Process Parameters page appears. See *Figure 2.3*
- 2. Use the **Category** drop-down list box to select the category for which you want to set values for the process parameters. The combo is loaded with options "Stock Correction", "Hazmat Compliance", "Inspection", "Stock Return", "Shipping Note", "Stock Issue", "Part Data Change", "Manufacturer Part #", "MMD", "Build / Break Kit", "Part Administration", "Storage Administration", "Material Request", "Condition based Valuation", "Customer Part Exchange", "Goods Inward", "Goods Inward Regular Purchase", "Goods Inward Customer Goods Receipt", "Goods Inward Repair Receipt", "Stock Demand Management", "Stock Transfer", "Stock Maintenance", "Cycle Count", "Scrap Note", "Report Parameter Shelf Life Report", "Physical Inventory", "Pack Slip", "Stock Management Report", "New Part / Part Attribute Change Request", "Replenishment", "Facility Management", "Material Count and Location", "Priority Code", "Stock Analysis Replenishment", "MMD Report", "Stock Conversion", "Others" and "Trade Restriction".

r	<u> </u>	Set Inventory	Process Parameters							74 8		+	? [	0
-5	earch	Criteria					Date Format yyyy-	dd-mm						
				Category			•							
- 5	earch	Results												
44	•	1 - 10 / 241 🕨	» + 0 0 0 T T,	<u>بر</u>	<u>h</u> 5		별 꽤 뿌 늘 💷	All		1	•			Q
#	8	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	,	Value	Status		Error Messag	e				
1	1	Barcode Label	Barcode to be printed in Label Report	Enter '1' for 'Part & Serial/Lot # Smart Operations' , '2' for 'Par	rt & 1	1	Defined							
2	13	Build / Break Kit	Auto Replenishment of Constituent Parts during Build / Re-build	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Required'	1	1	Defined							
3	8	Build / Break Kit	Default option for Replenishment MR during Break Kit	Enter '0' for 'Manual' , '1' for 'Automatic'	0	D	Defined							
4	8	Condition based	Manage Ref. Cost for Part Condition	Enter '1' for 'Standard % Basis' , '2' for 'Part Level'	1	1	Defined							
5	23	Condition based	Value Adjustment for Actual Cost Parts	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Condition Based'	1	1	Defined							
6	10	Customer Part	Core Part Valuation for Sub-Assy Exchange	Enter '0' for 'Condition Based' , '1' for 'Issue Cost' , '2' for 'Valu	ation 1	1	Defined							
7	13	Customer Part	Core Part Valuation for Top-Assy Exchange	Enter '0' for 'Condition Based' , '1' for 'Issue Cost' , '2' for 'Value	ation 1	1	Defined							
8	13	Cycle Count	Enforce Reason when Count Qty is different from Stock Qty	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	1	Defined							
9	E	Cycle Count	OverDue Date for cycle count sheet based on plan	Enter '0' for 'Non Mandatory' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	(	D	Defined							
10	13	Cycle Count	Short Closure of CC Sheet under Counting/Recounting	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	1	1	Defined							
		4												+
				Set Parameters										
)- R	ecord	Statistics												_
			Last Modified by DMUSER				Last Modified Date 2016	-15-03						

### Figure 2.3 Setting the inventory process parameters

The system displays the Category, Parameter and the Permitted Values in the multiline.

- 3. Enter the value you want to define for the parameter in the Value field.
- 4. Click the **Set Parameters** pushbutton to save the parameter details.
  - Note: The system displays the Status and the Error Message (when the value entered is not within the validity of the permitted values) in the multiline.

### 2.1.4 ADDING THE CERTIFICATE TYPE

You can define the certificate types that are applicable to a part or a supplier. These details are later used by other business components such as **Supplier** and **Goods Receipt.** 

- 1. Select Create Certificate Type under Logistics Common Master business component. The Create Certificate Type page appears. See Figure 2.4
- 2. Use the **Certificate For** drop-down list box to specify whether the certificate is issued for the part or the supplier.
- 3. Enter **Certificate Type** to specify the name of the certificate that is issued to the specified part or supplier.
- 4. Enter **Description** of the certificate.
- Use the CoM Numbering Type drop-down list box to select the numbering type to be used for generation of certificate # for a new certificate of maintenance document in the "Issue Certificates" activity of Shop Work Order.
- 6. Click the **Create Certificate Type** pushbutton, to create the certificate types.

*	D	Create Certificate Type						Ran	nco Role	e - RAMO	CO OU 👻	7; E		+	? 🗔	ĸ
	uick (	Certificate	e For Part 💌													
	4	1 -1/1 🕨 🗰 🛨 = 0	∃ <b>∻ T T</b> .		노비명	x Z 🗎 >	5 <sup>4</sup>	<b>₽</b> ;		Ali			T			Q
#		Certificate Type	Description								COM Nur	mbering T	ype			
1		Part I Level	First Level Clearance								COM				×	-
2																*
_																
_				Create Certificate Type												

### Figure 2.4 Adding the certificate type

### 2.1.5 DEFINING COMMON CATEGORIES

You can define common categories for various commercial documents such as the Purchase Order (PO), Blanket Purchase Order (BPO), Goods Receipt (GR), Purchase Request (PR), Release Slip (RS), Repair Order (RO), Pay Term, Tax, Charges and Discounts (TCD, Request For Quotation (RFQ), Purchase Committee, Loan Order, Rental Order and, Loan / Rental Receipt,. These common categories are used to categorize the documents.

1. Select Create Common Category under Logistics Common Master business component. The Create Common Category page appears. See Figure 2.5

*		Create Common Categor	y								i 🗅	+	?	Co K
-	Quick	Category For P Code Details	urchase Order	v										
44	4	1 - 1 / 1 + + + - 6	1 % O C T T.					# # 00	All		Ŧ			Q
#	0	Category	Category Description											
1		WA	Warranty											
2														
-							5							
						Create Category								

### Figure 2.5 Creating the common category

- Use the Category For drop-down list box to select the commercial document for which the category values must be defined.
- 3. Enter the Category number and the Category Description.
- 4. Click the Create Category pushbutton, to create the categories for the specified document

### 2.1.6 IDENTIFYING CERTIFICATION AGENCIES

You can define the certifying authorities that issue quality compliance certificates, which are applicable to the parts or suppliers.

- 1. Select Maintain Certifying Authority under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Certifying Authority page appears. See *Figure 2.6*
- 2. Enter the code for the Certifying Authority.
- 3. Enter the **Description** of the certifying authority.
- 4. Click the Maintain Certifying Authority pushbutton, to create the certifying authority.

*	D	Maintain Certifying Authority							] );;		+	?	Co (
		ch Criteria					Date Format yy	/y-dd-mm					
	ear		Authority				Status	Ŧ					
s	ear	ch Results			Search								
44	•	1 - 5 / 10 🕨 🕨 + - 🗇 🗲	0 0 T	Τ.		人口	5 x 2 8 × # # #	All		Ŧ			\$
#	2	Certifying Authority	Desc	ription	Status		Created by	Created Date		Last M	odified b	<b>/</b>	
1	E	ASA	ASA		Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHEL	LAMUTHU	J	
2	E	CAAC	CAAC	5	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHEL	LAMUTHU	i i	
3	E	CASE	CASE		Active	~	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHEL	AMUTHU	J	
4	E	EASA	EURO	Use this field to activate	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHEL	LAMUTHU	i i	
5	E	FAA	FEDE	or inactivate the	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SBARA	BEY		
		4		certifying authority									
				Maintain	Certifying Authority								

Figure 2.6 Identifying certification agencies

### 2.1.7 CREATING THE REASON CODES

Reason codes are user-defined values, which are used to classify the various reasons for rejecting or quarantining parts that are supplied by a supplier. The classification of reasons for rejecting or quarantining parts, based on reason codes helps you to evaluate the suppliers effectively.

- 1. Select Create Reason Code under Logistics Common Master business component. The Create Reason Code page appears. See Figure 2.7
- 2. Select "Rejection" or "Quarantine" in the **Reason Code Type** drop-down list box, to select the type for which the reason codes must be defined.
- 3. Enter the Reason Code and the Reason Description.
- 4. Click the Create Reason Codes pushbutton, to create the reason codes.

*	D	Create Reason Code			<b></b>		+ 1	? [] [	ĸ
	Quick	Rea Code Details	son Code Type Rejection 🔻						2
-		1 -1/1 > >> + - 🗇	7 0 0 T T.		All	Ŧ		\$	0
#	0	Reason Code	Reason Description						
1		RETURN	Return to Supplier						1
2	8								
_									
				Create Reason Codes					
-									0

Figure 2.7 Creating the reason codes

### 2.1.8 CREATING USER STATUS

You can define the user status for various commercial documents such as the purchase order (PO), blanket purchase order (BPO), goods receipt (GR), purchase request (PR), release slip (RS), repair order (RO), Request For Quotation (RFQ), Goods Return to Supplier, Loan Order, Rental Order, Loan / Rental Receipt, Subcontract Order and Subcontract Receipt.

- 1. Select Create User Status under Logistics Common Master business component. Create User Status page appears. See Figure 2.8
- 2. Select the **Document** for which the user status must be defined.
- 3. Enter User Status to define status for the document.

Document # Purchase Order V		
- Quick Code Details		
(4 4 1 - 2/2 ) ゆ + - □ → 0 & T T, 人 回 ○ C 首 2 年 1 Ⅱ AII	Ŧ	Q
🔹 🗖 User Status Description		
1 D PO Acknowledged PO Acknowledged		
2 D PO Shortclosed PO Shortclosed		
3		
Create User Status		

### Figure 2.8 Creating user status

- 4. Enter the **Description** for the user status.
- 5. Click the Create User Status pushbutton, to create the user status for the specified document.

### 2.1.9 MAINTAINING CARRIER / AGENCY CODES

You can define and /or change the status of carrier or agency codes while specifying the shipping details in the various activities of the purchase and inventory related business components.

- Select Maintain Carrier / Agency Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Carrier / Agency Codes page appears. See Figure 2.9
- 2. Enter **Carrier / Agency code** to uniquely identify the carrier or agency.
- 3. Enter Carrier / Agency Name of the agency.

* 1		Ma	intain Carrier / Agency Codes					RAMCO OU-Ramco Ro	ole → X 🔒 🖬 🗲 1	
Sei	arch	Crit	eria							
			Carrier / Agency #		Carrier/ Agency Type	T		Status	¥	
					Se	arch				
En	and	Res	ulte		La contra da contra d					
										0
	•	_	6 - 10/28 🕨 🗰 🕇 🗖 🕅 🛠 🗘	52 T 7			× 23 # # III	T¥ % All	▼ Search	Q
#		а.	Carrier / Agency #	Spec 2000 Code	SITA / ARINC	Status	Restricted?	Created by	Created Date	
6		12	17526			Active	Yes    TEST_MAT	DMUSER	2020/12/16	
7		15	19129			Active	Yes    TEST_MAT	DMUSER	2020/12/17	
3		8	24343			Active	V No	DMUSER	2021/01/05	
9		8	25306			Active	Ves    TEST_MAT	DMUSER	2020/12/17	
10		10	25358			Active	Yes    TEST_MAT	DMUSER	2020/12/17	
				4						
					Maintain Carrie	r / Agency Codes				

### Figure 2.9 Maintaining Carrier/Agency codes

- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the carrier / agency code.
- 5. Click the Maintain Carrier / Agency Codes pushbutton, to create the carrier / agency code details.
- 6. Select the **Map Carrier to Entity** link to map the carrier / Agency # with Customer / Supplier / warehouse.

### 2.1.10 MAINTAINING INCO TERMS

You can create International Commercial Term (INCO). INCO term indicates the party, such as the supplier, carrier or customer, with whom the risks and responsibilities lie, when parts are being shipped.

1. Select Maintain INCO Terms under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain INCO terms page appears. See Figure 2.10

						Dat	e Format yyyy-mm-dd	
						Dab	s ronnac yyyy-mm-uu	
Sea	irch Cri	teria	INCO Term				Status	
			INCO TEIM				Status	
				Search				
Sea	rch Re	sults						
•	•	1 - 10/12 🕨 🕨 🛨 🗖 🗇	» 🌣 🕬 🍸 🖌		人 山	9 🛛 🖂 🕶 🗳 🗶 🖡	🛏 010 👭 🛠 🛛 All	▼ Search C
#		INCO Term	Description	Status		Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by
		CFR	Cost and Freight	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		CIP	Carriage And Insurance Paid To	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		CPT	Carriage Paid To	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		DAP	Delivered At Place	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		DAT	Delivered At Terminal	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		DDP	Delivered Duty Paid	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		EXW	Ex Works	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
		FAS	Free Alongside Ship	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
0		FCA	Free Carrier	Active	~	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER

### Figure 2.10 Maintaining INCO terms

- 2. Enter INCO term to uniquely identify the term.
- 3. Enter **Description** of the INCO term.
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the INCO term.
- 5. Click the Maintain INCO terms pushbutton, to create the INCO term details.

### To provide further details,

• Select the Maintain Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms link to define the liability rules for freight expenses incurred for shipping the parts at each INCO term level.

### **Maintaining Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms**

The screen facilitates to setup the applicable expenses under each INCO term. User can define and maintain various expenses/charges along with the responsibility of buyer/seller to bear the incurred charges, for each of the agreed INCO terms. An INCO term in Active status should be chosen in the header section and expense liability rules like Cost Element, Cost Head, TCD Code type and the party responsible for the expense occurred can be defined against a specific INCO term.

 Select the Maintain Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms link in the Maintain INCO Terms activity under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms page appears. See Figure 2.11

# ramco

	e Liability rules for	IN	ICO Terms						-				?
- Sean			INCO Te	rm	DAT	•							
- Sear	1 - 1/1 ▶ ₩	4	- 0 % T	7				<u>≻ 11 5 x ≈ ≅ x'</u>	X # # III #	% All	▼ Sear	ch	Q
#	Source Document		Cost Entity	F	Responsibility	Remarks	1	Notes	Created by	Created Date	Modified by	Modified Da	te
1	DC Invoice	~	Freight Cost	✓ S	Sender 🗸				DMUSER	2020/Jun/19			
2		~	Freight Cost	~	~								
		-											
	4												
							Sav	e					

### Figure 2.11 Maintaining Expense Liability Rules for INCO Term

- 2. In Search Criteria, select the **INCO term** for which expense liability rules are being defined.
- 3. In the multiline, enter details such as **Source Document**, **Cost Entity**, **TCD Code** and the **Responsibility** indicating the party responsible for the expense occurred can be defined against a specific INCO term.
- 4. Click the Save pushbutton to save the expense liability definition for INCO terms.

### 2.1.11 MAINTAINING INSURANCE TERMS

You can define and /or change the status of insurance terms describing the various terms and conditions for claiming the insurance

1. Select Maintain Insurance terms under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Insurance terms page appears. See Figure 2.12

-	i) I	Maintain Insurance Terms			<b>II</b> 7	: 8	1	+	? 🛛	5 0
E CO	anch	Criteria	Date Format y	vyy-dd-mm						
Jac	arca	Insurance Term		T						
Sei	arch	Results	Search							
4 4	1	1-2/2 * ** + = 0 % 0 0 T T,		I All			Ŧ			Q
#	0	Insurance Term	Description	Status				Created	y .	
1		AIR-CIF	INSURANCE FROM PORT-TO-PORT	Active			<b>v</b> 5	SCHELLA	IUTHU	
2	8	AIR-EW	INSURANCE FROM WAREHOUSE TO PORT	Active			v :	SCHELLA	UTHU	
3	11			Active			~			

Figure 2.12 Maintaining Insurance terms

- 2. Enter the **Insurance Term** to uniquely identify the terms and conditions for the insurance.
- 3. Enter the **Description** for the insurance term
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the insurance term.
- 5. Click the Maintain Insurance Terms pushbutton, to create the insurance term details.

### 2.1.12 CREATING THE PACKAGING CODES

You can define and /or change the status of codes describing the various methods of packaging that are in use or expected to be used by suppliers, when shipping a part.

1. Select Maintain Packaging Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Packaging Codes page appears. See Figure 2.13



earch Crit	teria												(m.me)	겨 를 다	1.04	- F I
		Packaging Code	Search						Status			Ŧ				-
earch Res	sults															
4 1 -	-5/13 + ++ +	- 0 % T T,			Ъ		2 🗇	34 C	4	-	010	All		•		Q
D Pa	ackaging Code	Description		Length		Breadth	Hei	ght	UOM		St	atus		Created by		
E BO	X	BOX								Ŧ	Ac	tive	*	SCHELLAMUTH	J	
CA	ARTON	CARTON								*	Ac	tive	*	SCHELLAMUTH	J	
E CA	ASE	CASE								Y	Ac	tive	*	SCHELLAMUTH	J	
🖻 co	ONTAINER	CONTAINER								¥	Ac	tive	*	SCHELLAMUTH	j 👘	
CR CR	RATE	CRATE								~	Ac	tive	*	SCHELLAMUTH	l i	
-	<														>	

### Figure 2.13 Creating the packaging codes

- 2. Enter **Packaging Code** to uniquely identify the packaging method.
- 3. Enter **Description** of the packaging code.
- 4. You can specify the Length, Breadth and Height of the package.
- 5. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the packaging code.
- 6. Click the Maintain Packaging Codes pushbutton, to create the packaging code details.

### 2.1.13 MAINTAINING SHIPPING COST CODES

You can create codes to specify the payment method for the shipping cost in the purchase and inventory related business components.

- 1. Select Maintain Shipping Cost Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Shipping Cost Codes page appears. See Figure 2.14
- 2. Enter **Shipping Cost #** to identify the shipping cost by a unique number.
- 3. Enter the **Payment Method** to specify the method of payment of the shipping cost.

	Maintain Shipping C	Cost Codes						+ 3	
Sear	ch Criteria				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm				
Julia	ch chiefia	Shipping Cost #			Status	v			
			Search						
Sear	ch Results								
4 4	1 -3/3 + ++ +	- 0 % 0 C T T,	A		비 22 두 18 MI All		Ŧ		۶
: 0	Shipping Cost #	Payment Method	Status		Created by	Created Date		Last M	lodified by
1	COD	CASH ON DELIVERY	Active	×	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SBARA	BEY
10	CUSTOMER	BORNE BY CUSTOMER	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SBARA	BEY
10	PRE-PAY	ADVANCE PAYMENT	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SBARA	BEY
1	5		Active	*					
	4								,

### Figure 2.14 Maintaining shipping cost codes

- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to assign a status to the shipping cost code.
- 5. Click the Maintain Shipping Cost Codes pushbutton to create the shipping cost code details.

### 2.1.14 DEFINING SHIPPING METHOD CODES

You can define the various methods of shipping the parts, that can be used while entering the shipping information method in the purchase or inventory related business components.

- 1. Select Maintain Shipping Method Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Shipping Method Codes page appears. See Figure 2.15
- 2. Enter **Shipping Method #** to identify the shipping method by a unique number.
- 3. Enter the **Description** of the shipping method.
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the shipping method code to "Active" or "Inactive".

		Maintain Shipping Method							
		Criteria				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm			
	earci		pping Method #	Search		Status	•		
5	earcl	Results							
4		1-4/4 + + + - 🗇	4 0 0 T T.	人画回	x 🛙 🗎	11A 배 타 뿌 5		Ŧ	1
	1	Shipping Method #	Description	Status		Created by	Created	Date	Last Modifie
		As per routing guide	As per routing guide	Active	~	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-	11	SBARABEY
	8	AS PER ROUTING GUIDE HUAF	As per routing guide	Active	*	DMUSER	2014-04-	04	DMUSER
		RR	Rail Road	Active	~	DMUSER	2015-06-	10	DMUSER
		Special Instructions	Special Instructions	Active	~	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-	11	SBARABEY
	۵			Active	~				
		4		Para Anna					

### Figure 2.15 Defining shipping method codes

5. Click the Maintain Shipping Method Codes pushbutton to store the shipping method code details.

### 2.1.15 MANAGE PRIORITY CODES

You can define material request priority that identifies the level of urgency with which an activity has to be executed. The execution of various maintenance activities depends on the different levels of urgency and importance. You can define your own set of material request priority values, which can then be used in the activities of the "Repair Order" business component.

- 1. Select Manage Priority Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Priority Codes page appears. See Figure 2.16
- 2. Enter the code and description for the priority in **Priority** and **Priority Description**.
- 3. Enter the **Order of Preference** for the priority.
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the priority code to "Active" or "Inactive".
- 5. Click the Save Priority Info pushbutton to create the priority numbers

# ramco

*	D	Manage Priority Co	odes								III 74	-		+	?	6
- 5	earch	h Criteria							D	ate Forma	t yyyy-dd-mm					
		y Information	Priority	Search						Status	•					
44	6	1 -9/9 + ++ 4	+ - 0 + 0 0 T T,			LEUXED		32 <sup>3</sup> C # -	a 010	All		Ŧ	T	_		۶
#	2	Priority	Priority Description	Order Of Preference	Status			Created by			Created Date			Last M	lodifie	d By
1	10	AOG	Aircraft on ground	1	Active		~	System			2011-07-11			SCHEL	LAMU	тни
2	10	UR	Urgent	2	Active		~	SCHELLAMUTH	U		2011-07-11			DMUSE	R	
3	10	WS	Work stoppage	3	Active	2	~	SCHELLAMUTH	U		2011-07-11			SBARA	BEY	
4	5	NRM	Normal	4	Active	1	~	System			2011-07-11			SBARA	BEY	
5	B	Vlow	low	5	Active		¥	System			2011-07-11			DMUSE	ÉR	
6	13	WS1	W51	6	Active		~	DMUSER			2012-07-01			DMUSE	R	
7	8	A1	A1	7	Active	<u></u>	~	DMUSER			2012-08-08			DMUSE	ER	
8	8	TEST	TESTER	8	Active		~	DMUSER			2014-21-08			DMUSE	ER	
9	13	Check	RAH	9	Active		~	DMUSER			2014-22-08			DMUSE	ĒR	
10	13				Active		*									
		4														•
				Save Priority Info												
				Sere menty and												
																_

Figure 2.16 Managing priority codes

### 2.1.16 MANAGE DELIVERY TO CODES

Delivery codes identify the delivery destination of the supplier. You can define your own set of delivery codes, which can then be used in the activities of the "Supplier" business component.

You can enter a code to identify a destination and provide address details for it. For example, you can create a code "AI-LOS" for denoting "Los Angeles". The delivery code must be unique to the supplier. The system creates the delivery codes and stores the name of the currently logged in user and the current server date.

You can also modify the delivery code and the address details of the already created delivery codes in this page. You can search for the delivery code to be modified by specifying the search criteria such as the delivery code or the status. Based on the search criteria entered the system displays the delivery code details.

- 1. Select Manage Delivery To Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Delivery To Codes page appears. *See Figure 2.17*
- 2. Enter the delivery code and address for the code in **Delivery To Code** and **Address 1.**
- 3. Enter any additional address details in Address 2 and Address 3 for the delivery code.
- 4. Enter the City, Country, and Pin Code where the shipping destination is located.
- 5. Click the Save pushbutton to create a delivery code
- 6. Enter the optional details such as **State, Contact Person, Phone #, Fax #,** and **Email** of the shipping destination.
- 7. Use the Status drop-down list box to set the status of the delivery code to "Active" or "Inactive".

🖈 🗻 Manage Delivery To 🤇	Codes		(日):	≠ 帚 ₽ ← ? ╔ 匝
Search Criteria			Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
	Delivery To Code	Search	Status	
Search Results     (4 4 1 - 1 / 1 ▶ ▶ + ·	- 0 + 0 0 T T	L II 0	「大兄首文 早 # III All	۵ 🔻
# Delivery To Code	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	
1 AI-ORD	POB-66214			
2				
4				•
		Save		
2				



## 2.1.17 MANAGE REASON FOR EXCHANGE / SWAPS

You can define the reason for the exchange or swap of the core part. The reason defined could either be pertaining to the customer or internal. The reason codes which are in "Active" status will be retrieved in the Reason For Exchange field in the "Manage Exchange Order" page.

1. Select Manage Reason for Exchange/Swaps activity under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Reason for Exchange/Swaps page appears. See Figure 2.18

	on for Exchange/Swaps				Ŧ		Search		Y	
4	1 -7/7 ▶ ₩ 4	- 0 % 0 0 T T.						Y F & X S	ii ∞ ≢ ⊭ III All	•
10	Reason Code	Reason Description	Reason Type		Status		Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by	Last Modified Date
10	Adv.Exchange Request	Adv.Exchange Request	Customer	*	Active	*	dmuser	2011-13-11 14:16:51	dmuser	2011-13-11 14:16:51
5	Cannot Meet TAT	Cannot Meet TAT	Internal	~	Active	*	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04
	Delay in Repair	Delay in Repair	Internal	*	Active	*	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04
	dfvfdfd	fdsvdfv	Customer	¥	Active	*	DMUSER	2015-08-09 00:57:18		
	Expedite Repair	Expedite Repair	Customer	*	Active	~	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04
	LTAT	Late Turnaround Time	Internal	×	Active	*	KKUMAR1	2011-22-11 14:48:18		
8	sadf	asdfasdf	Customer	~	Active	~	DMUSER	2015-08-09 01:54:17		
10			Customer	v	Active	v				

### Figure 2.18 Managing reason for exchange / swaps

- 2. Use the drop-down list box to select the filter criteria for the search in **Search On** and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter the user defined **Reason Code** identifying the reason for exchange or swap of the core part.
- 4. Enter the user defined **Reason Description** explaining the reason for exchange or swap of the core part.
- 5. Use the drop-down list to select the **Reason Type** for the exchange or swap of the core part.
- 6. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select "Active" or "Inactive" as the status of the exchange.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to record details of the reason for the core part exchange or swap.

### 2.1.18 MAINTAINING REPAIR PROCESS CODES

You can define the various repair processes that a repair shop is capable of carrying out, and is certified to carry out on a particular part.

1. Select Maintain Repair Process Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Repair Process Codes page appears. See Figure 2.19

# ramco

*	D	Maintain Repair Process Co	odes							iii 2	# =	ţ	+	? 🖪	ā (
	a 3 FC	Criteria							Date Format yyyy-dd	mm					_
	carci		ir Process Code	Sea	irch				Status	▼					
		Results 1 - 10 / 35 → → + - 0	7 4 0 C T T							All		r			Q
#		Repair Process Code	Process Description	Maintenance Type		Status		Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by			L	ast Modif	fied
1		Advance Exchange	Advance Exchange	Others	*	Active	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			21	011-14-1	1
2		Advance Loan	Advance Loan	Others	×	Active	~	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			21	011-14-1	.1
3		Bench Check	Bench Check	Retire	*	Active	•	DMUSER	2012-01-02	DMUSER			20	012-01-0	12
4		BERv	Beyond Economic Repair	Others	×	Inactive	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			20	011-14-1	1
5		Beyond Economic Repair	Beyond Economic Repair	Others	•	Active	~	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			20	011-14-1	1
6		Bulletin compliance	Bulletin compliance	Inspection	×	Active	~	DMUSER	2012-01-02	DMUSER			20	012-01-0	2
7		Calibration	Calibration	Others	~	Active	~	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			20	011-14-1	.1
8		Disposal Charge	Disposal Charge	Others	*	Active	~	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			20	011-14-1	.1
9		Exchange Unit	Exchange Unit	Others	~	Active	~	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			20	011-14-1	.1
10		INSPECTION	INSPECTION	Inspection	~	Active	~	DMUSER	2012-01-02	DMUSER			20	012-01-0	2
		4													•
				Maintain Repair	Process	Codes									_

### Figure 2.19 Maintaining repair process codes

- 2. Enter Repair Process Code and Process Description.
- 3. Use the Status drop-down list box to select "Active" or "Inactive" as the status of the repair process code.
- Click the Maintain Repair Process Codes pushbutton to create the repair process code details. 4.

### 2.1.19 MANAGING LOGISTICS QUICK CODES

You can define the quick codes which can be used across the application.

Select Manage Logistics Quick Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Logistics 1. Quick Codes page appears. See Figure 2.20

*	🛛 Ma	nage Logistics Qu	ick Codes						RAMCO OU-ra	amco role 🔻 🔀 🖨 🛱 🗲	? 🗔 🗷
- Sel	ect Ouic	k Code Type					— Quick Code Ty	pe Properties			
			Quick Code Type	Delivery Point	-		_		e Type Mandatory?Not Applicable	- •	
			Ref. Doc.Type	Not Applicable	-			Quick	k Code Type Usage		
			Ref. Doc. Sub Type	Not Applicable	-						
💻 Qui	ick Code	Details									
			🗆 % 🌣 й 🍸 :	X			人 1	🖿 🖻 🕱 🗵 🛪 🖨	2 🖡 🗯 💷 👫 % 🛛 All	<ul> <li>Search</li> </ul>	Q
#		Quick Code	Description	Station	Q	Status	Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by	Last Modified Date	
1				101		Active	~				
2						Active	~	6			
		4									Þ
Associal	te Parts /		Il Ref. Doc. Sub Types				Save				

### Figure 2.20 Managing logistics quick codes

- Use the Quick Code Type drop-down list box to select the type of quick code for which quick codes have to be 2. retrieved, modified or defined.
- 3. Use the Quick Code Type Mandatory? drop-down list box to indicate whether the selection of a value for the quick code type by the user is mandatory in activities.
- 4. Select **Ref. Doc. Type** and **Ref. Doc. Sub Type** for which the quick code type is applicable.
- In the Quick Code Details multiline, enter Quick Code and Description. 5.
- 6. Use the Default drop-down list box to indicate whether the quick code will be the default value for the quick code type.

- 7. Select the **Mandatory?** Check box to indicate data entry for the quick code is mandatory in activities.
- 8. Enter the **Station** that is mapped with the delivery point.
  - > Note: This field appears only if the 'Quick Code Type' is selected as "Delivery Point".
- 9. Use the **Applicable On?** drop-down list box Indicate whether the quick code is applicable at the Document level or Part level.
- 10. Use the **Recorded at Srl/Lot** drop-down list box to specify whether the Inspection Check List details are recorded at serial or Lot level.
- 11. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the quick code as 'Active' or 'Inactive'.
- 12. Check the **Update All Ref. Doc. Sub Types** box to indicate whether all quick codes under the quick code type are applicable to all reference documents grouped under the reference document type regardless of the reference document sub type.
- 13. Click the Save pushbutton to save the logistics quick code details.

### **To proceed**

• Select the **Associated Parts** link at the bottom of the page to associate parts to quick codes. Associating Parts

### 2.1.20 ASSOCIATING PARTS/SUPPLIERS TO QUICK CODE

1. Select the Associate Parts/Suppliers link under the Manage Logistics Quick Codes activity in the Logistics Common Master business component. The Associate Parts/Suppliers page appears. See Figure 2.21

	rocur	ement Managem	ent	> Logistic	s Common Master	> Associate	Parts / Suppliers									
	As	sociate Parts /	Sup	opliers								RAMCO OU-ram	nco role	- × 0 0	<del>(</del> ?	Ľ¢
		Q	Quick (	Code Type	Clauses	-										
				Search On	Supplier #	•		•		Search						
Assoc	ciate p	arts														
•	1	- 5/5 🕨 🕨 🚽	H -		Y X				<u>&gt; h</u> 1	3 🗴 🛛	× C X I	H III 14 % All		▼ Search		C
#		Quick Code		Part #	O Part Description	,	Include Alternates?		Part Category		Part Type	Part Classification		Supplier #	Q	4
L		Component Life	~						Non-Aircraft for Comp	one 🗸	~		~	00060		
2		Inspection	~							~	Component 🗸 🗸		~	00000		
3		Quality Control	~				E			~	~	Repairable	~	99999		
ł		Part Warranty	~	000:99999						~			~	00198		
5		Radioactivity Ch	~						Non-Aircraft for Engine	e M 🗸	~		~			
5			~							~	×		~			

### Figure 2.21 Associating parts/suppliers

- 2. In the **Associate Parts** multiline, use the **Quick Code** drop-down list box to specify the quick code to which you wish to associate a part.
- 3. Specify Part # that you wish to associate to the quick code.
- 4. Select the Include Alternates? checkbox, if you wish to associate alternates of the part to the quick code.
- 5. Select **Part Group, Part Category, Part Type** and **Part Category** of the part that you wish to associate to the quick code.
- 6. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the recorded details.

### To proceed,

• Select the View Alternate Part Nos link at the bottom of the page to view details of alternates for a part.

### 2.1.21 MAINTAINING CARRIER ACCOUNT INFORMATION

This activity enables capturing the account information of the shipping carrier / agency for internal shipping

requirements. The login credentials, shipping warehouse, account information and meter number of the carrier will be recorded. This page allows defining carrier account specific to the Shipping Warehouse, so that account information of respective locations can be used to integrate with FedEx while processing Shipping Note.

1. Select Maintain Carrier Account Information activity under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Carrier Account Information page appears. *See Figure 2.22* 

	M	aintain Carrier Account Informatio	n					≣ .\;	ゆね	+
Acco	unt 1	information								
44 4		1 -3/3 > > + - 0 + T T	1				All	Ŧ		Q
#	Ð	Carrier	Shipping Warehouse #		Account Number	Meter Number	User Name			Passw
L	8	FEDEX 🗸	All	*	510087321	118670771	DRAzVgpZweWZxwLK			******
	6	DHL 🗸	All	*	7656567565675765	45646545645645	dmuser			*****
	Ð	FEDEX 🗸	All	*	510087321	118670771	DRAzVgpZweWZxwLK			******
ł	B	*		*						
		ź								
		<								>
					Save					

### Figure 2.22 Maintaining carrier account information

- 2. Select the **Carrier** that needs to be integrated with the Shipping Note.
- 3. Select the **Shipping Warehouse #** from where the parts are shipped.
  - Ensure that the Shipping Warehouse value "All" and "All Other Warehouses/Specific Warehouse #" cannot coexist in 'Active' Status.
- 4. Select **Account Number** of the carrier, specific to the Shipping Warehouse.
- 5. Enter the Meter Number of the carrier, if the Carrier is selected as "FedEx".
- 6. Enter the **User Name** and **Password** for the carrier account.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the details of the carrier account.

### 2.1.22 CONFIGURING PRINTERS

This activity enables users to connect printers to warehouses and zones in order to facilitate printing of MMD reports/stock documents and WayBills.

1. Select the **Configure Printer** link under the **Logistics Common Master** business component. The **Configure Printer** page appears. *See Figure 2.23* 



	Warehouse										
	war chouse	#				Zone #			Transaction Typ	e General Return	•
onfia	ure Printer					Search					
coning											
•	1 - 20 / 1251 🕨 🕨	+ - 0	1 % <b>T T</b> x			人口	0 x C 🗎 :	x4 C 🖡 🖷	010 14 × Al	<b>v</b>	Q
E	Warehouse # 🔎	Zone # 🔎	Transaction Type	1	Work Center # 🔎	From Time	To Time	Printer	No. of Copies	Remarks	Time Zone
E	BanCust		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	BanCustUS		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	C-S-SH-W		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL11020L		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL110205		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL11020U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL125055		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL12505U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL12510L		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL14005L		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL14005S		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL14005U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL175155		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL17515U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL175175		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
	TYUL17534U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL17535L		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL175355		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL17570L		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	Tyul17570S		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
	<										>

### Figure 2.23 Configuring printer

- 2. Select the "<u>MMD Printer</u>" tab to configure printer details to facilitate printing of MMD reports/stock documents.
- 3. Select the "Label Printer" tab to configure the User-Printer mapping to facilitate WayBill Printing

### **Configuring MMD Printer:**

This tab enables to configure printer details to facilitate printing of MMD reports/stock documents. See Figure 2.24

1. Enter the **Search Criteria** group box to retrieve warehouses/zones for which you wish setup printer facility/update previously configured printer details.



		Warehouse	#				Zone # Search			Transacti	on Type Maintenance I	ssue X 🔻
Con	figur	re Printer										
		1 - 20 / 1254 🕨 🕨								III 👬 📈 All	•	ρ
		Warehouse # 🔎	Zone # 🔎	Transaction Type		Work Center # 🔎	From Time	To Time	Printer	No. of Copies	Remarks	Time Zone
		MMDWH1		Maintenance Issue	~		07:28:50 PM	10:28:54 PM	HP LaserJet		1	SGT
		BanCust		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		BanCustUS		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		C-S-SH-W		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		TYUL11020L		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		TYUL11020S		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		TYUL12505S		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		TYUL12505U		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		TYUL12510L		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
)		TYUL14005L		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
L		TYUL14005S		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
2		TYUL14005U		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
5		TYUL175155		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
ł		TYUL17515U		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
5		TYUL175175		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
6		TYUL17534U		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
'		TYUL17535L		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
3		TYUL175355		Maintenance Issue	•				\\str-print-01		1	ET
,		TYUL17570L		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		Tyul17570S		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		<										>
							Save					

### Figure 2.24 Configuring printer for material movement documents

- 2. Click the **Search** pushbutton to retrieve warehouses/zones that match the search criteria.
- 3. Alternatively, you may enter the following in the multiline.
- 4. Enter **Warehouse #** and **Zone #** to which you want to connect the printer.
- 5. Use the **Transaction Type** drop-down list box to select the transaction type of documents of which the printer must produce copies.
- 6. Enter **Work Center #** to which you want to connect the printer.
- 7. Enter **From Time** and **To Time** to indicate the time during which the printer will be operational.
- 8. Enter **Printer** that you wish to connect to the warehouse for producing copies of documents.
- 9. Enter **No. of Copies** of a document that the printer can automatically produce.
- 10. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save details for the printer.

### **Configuring Label Printer:**

This tab enables to configure the User-Printer mapping to facilitate WayBill Printing. See Figure 2.25

1. Enter the Search Criteria group box to retrieve the User-Printer mapping is done for WayBill printing.



	arch (	Criteria Wareh	use #			Username			Transaction Type	FedEx Label	T
		waren.				Search			Transaction Type		•
Co	nfigu	re Label Printer —									
44	4	1 -4/4 🕨	• • = = •	- T T.					All	•	Q
#		Warehouse # 🔎	Username 🔎	Transaction Type		Printer	No. of Copies	Remarks	Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by
				FedEx Label	~	ABC	2		DMUSER	08-11-2017	
		0123	DMUSER	FedEx Label		ABC	2		DMUSER	08-11-2017	
		0123	DMUSER	FedEx Label		172.26.5.253	1		12169	09-11-2017	
		0123	DMUSER	FedEx Label	•	GX420t	1		DMUSER	09-11-2017	
				FedEx Label	~						
			<							_	>
			<			Save	]			_	>
			<			Save	]			_	>
			<		_	Save	]				>

### Figure 2.25 Configuring printer for User-Printer mapping

2. Click the **Search** pushbutton to retrieve user and printer mapped that match the search criteria.

Alternatively, you may enter the following in the multiline.

- 3. Enter the **Warehouse #** to which the printer must be connected.
- 4. Enter the **Username** with whom the printer must be mapped.
- 5. Use the **Transaction Type** drop-down list box to select the transaction type of documents of which the printer must produce copies.
- 6. Enter Printer that you wish to connect to the warehouse for producing copies of documents.
- 7. Enter **No. of Copies** of a document that the printer can automatically produce.
- 8. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save details for the printer.

### 2.1.23 ATTACHING CLAUSES

Pre-defined clauses need to be adhered during Purchase and/or Repair of Parts. These clauses are communicated to the vendors offering the service through the Purchase Order and Repair Order report. Currently, the clauses that needs to be mentioned in the report is not visible to the buyer. A new screen **Attach Clauses** is provided in the **Logistics Common Master** business component, which is added as a link in **Purchase Order**, **Repair Order** and **Loan Order** business components. This screen allows definition of clauses at Part level and also provides visibility of the clauses at the document level, so that necessary modifications can be made, before them being printed in the document reports.

- 1. Select the Attach Clause link from any of the following screens to launch the Attach Clause screen. See Figure 2.26
  - Create Purchase Order/Edit Purchase Order/View Purchase Order/Amend Purchase Order screens of Purchase Order business component.
  - Create Repair Order / Edit Repair Order / View Repair Order/ Manage Repair Quote screens of Repair Order business component.
  - Create Loan Order / Edit Loan Order / View Loan Order / Amend Loan Order screens of Loan Order business component.

### 27 | Procurement Management

<b>^</b>	> Pro	ocureme	ent Management > Logistics Common Master > A	ttach Clause	7							
*		Attacl	h Clause				F	AMCO OU-ramco role 💌	x 🔒		<del>(</del> ?	To I
<b>–</b> s	earch	Criteria	3									
			Order # AFRO-002950-2020 Clause Id		00059-037:32500 rch	•		Supplier # 00000				
= s	earch	Results	5									
_	•		4/4 🕨 💓 🕇 🗖 🗇 🛠 🍸 🏏		人	9 🗴 🛛 🗙 🕻	X # # 00 f4 %	All	▼ Sei	arch		Q
#		🗈 d	lause Id	Clause	Part #		C Applicable	Print Seq.				
1		🗉 🚺 In:	nspection 1	Inspection of received parts is mandatory		~	V					1
2		E Co	omponent life	Component Life = 100 TSN		~						2
3		🖻 🛛 Pa	art Warranty	Warranty Required		~	V					3
4		🖻 Sh	hipment	Shiping cost will be validated		~	V					4
5						~						
				Sa	ve							

### Figure 2.26 Configuring printer for User-Printer mapping

- 2. The clauses applicable for the specific document will be retrieved based on all the Part #s available in the Order #.
- 3. Select the **Applicable** checkbox to indicate the applicability of the Clause Id for the Order #.
- 4. Specify the Print Seq. indicating the sequence in which the Clause Id is to be printed in the Report for the Order #
- 5. Click **Save** pushbutton to save the Clause Id and Clause description identified for the specific document, so that the same gets printed in the Purchase Order/Repair Order Report.

### 2.1.24 CONFIGURING BUYERS

Buyers are identified with the User Login ID and the User Login Name. A set of buyers will be associated to a buyer group. Buyers are grouped to form a buyer group, to have a better control over procurements and traceability of the purchases that are made. The grouping can be done based on criteria such as whether the procurement is for raw material, spares, rotables or services. Buyers will automatically inherit the rights to procure materials that are mapped to buyer groups to which they are associated.

- 1. Select Create Buyer Group under Buyer Group business component. The Create Buyer Group page appears. See Figure 2.27
- 2. Enter the **Buyer Group** number and the buyer group **Description**.
- 3. Enter a number to identify the buyer, in the **Buyer** field.
- 4. Enter the **Effective From** date, to specify the date from which the buyer is valid in the buyer group.
- 5. Enter the **Effective To** date, to specify the date till which the buyer remains valid in the buyer group.

ramco



ſ	> Pr	oci	urement Manageme	ant > Buye	er Group 冫 C	reate Buyer Group		~											
	Cr	eat	te Buyer Group												7\$	Ē	₽	+	?
	Buy	er (	Group Information									Dat	te Format <b>mn</b>	nm/dd/yyyy					
	507					Buyer Group 1													
					Description Currency	Buyer Group 1													
-	Buy	er I	Details		Currency	CAD													
I	4		1 -1/1 > >>	+ - 0	* 0 C T	T Tx			人面目		5ª C	<b>#</b> #		All	•				Q
	# 1		Buyer	P	Name		Effective From	Effective To		Buyer minimum	value	E	Buyer maxim	um value	Buyer Type				
	1		0000001		Wolfwood, Nic	holas	Aug/09/2019	Jan/31/2020				0.00		3,000.00	Secondary				~
	2																		~
														to map the attributes					
ĺ								Create Buyer Gro	up						۱				
E	dit Part	Тур	e Mapping		Edit Part Ca	tegory Mapping	Edit Document	Mapping		Edit Docun	nent Typ	e Mappin	Ig	Edit Docur	ment Attributes Ma	pping			

### Figure 2.27 Creating the buyer group

- 6. Enter the **Buyer Minimum Value** to specify the minimum amount for which the buyer has authority to procure parts.
- 7. Enter the **Buyer Maximum Value** to specify the maximum amount up to which the buyer has authority to procure parts.
- 8. Click the **Create Buyer Group** pushbutton, to create the buyer group.

### To provide further details,

- Select the **Edit Part Type Mapping** link, to map part types to the buyer group.
- Select the **Edit Document Mapping** link to map documents to the buyer group.
- Select the **Edit Document Type Mapping** link, to map document type to the buyer group.
- Select the Edit Document Attributes Mapping link, to map the attributes of the document to the buyer group.

### 2.1.25 ASSIGNING PART TYPES TO BUYER GROUP

You can associate part types to a buyer group.

1. Select the Edit Part Type Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page. See Figure 2.28

TGO	o Hom	ne Page art Type Mapping		圖 本 會 다 ← ?	
				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
		Group Part Type	Buyer Group CAPITAL	Description General Procurement	
-		1 -7/7 + ++ - C	· ≠ O G T T,		Q
#	.8	Part Type	Map?		
1	15	Component	Yes	×	
2	15	Consumable	Yes	*	
3		Expendable	Yes	*	
4	12	Kit	Yes	*	
5	13	Miscellaneous	Yes	× .	
6		Raw Material	Yes	Y	
7		Tool	Yes	× .	
8	5			*	
				Edit Part Type Mapping	
-	econ	d Statistics			_
		Created by DM	USER	Created Date 2016-11-04	
		Last Modified by DM	USER	Last Modified Date 2016-11-04	

### Figure 2.28 Assigning part types to buyer group

2. Select "Yes" in the Map? drop-down list box to map the part type to the buyer group.

### 3. Click the Edit Part Type Mapping pushbutton, to store the details.

### 2.1.26 ASSIGNING DOCUMENTS TO BUYER GROUP

1. Select the Edit Document Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page. See Figure 2.29

*		Edit Document Mapping			≣ ≭	-	4	+ '	? [7	K
-	Buyer	Group								
		Buyer Group CAPITAL								
		Description General Procurement								- 1
-	Map R									e
44	4	1-9/9 • • + = 0 4 0 C T T.			Į.	•			Q	
#	10	Document	Map?							
1	10	Blanket Purchase Order	Yes						*	
2	5	Claim	Yes						*	
3	8	Purchase Order	Yes						~	
4		Purchase Request	Yes						*	
5		Quotation	Yes						*	
6		Release Slip	Yes						*	
7		Repair Order	Yes						*	
8		Request For Quotation	Yes						*	
9		Scrap Note	Yes						¥	
10	8								۲	
-										
			Edit Document Mapping							
-	Recor	d Statistics								
		Created by DMUSER		Created Date 201	16-11-04					- 1
		Last Modified by DMUSER		Last Modified Date 201	6-11-04					-

### Figure 2.29 Assigning documents to buyer group

- 2. Select "Yes" in the Map? drop-down list box to map the document type to the selected buyer group.
- 3. Click the Edit Document Mapping pushbutton, to map the document type to the buyer group.

### 2.1.27 MODIFYING DOCUMENT TYPE MAPPING

You can map document types to a buyer group.

- 1. Select the Edit Document Type Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page.
- 2. Use the **Map?** drop-down list box to specify whether to map the document type to the selected buyer group.
- 3. Click the Edit Doc. Type Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected document type to the buyer group

### 2.1.28 MODIFYING DOCUMENT ATTRIBUTES MAPPING

You can map the document attributes to a buyer group.

1. Select the Edit Document Attributes Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page. The Manage Document Attributes page appears. See Figure 2.30



Figure 2.30 Modifying document attributes mapping to buyer group

2. Use the **Document** drop-down list box to specify the document, the attributes of which is to be mapped to the buyer group.

### In the Map Document Attributes multiline,

- 3. Enter the **Supplier #** and **Customer #** mapped to the buyer group.
- 4. Specify the **Order Class** of the document which could be 'Internal' or 'External'.
- 5. Click the Edit Document Attributes pushbutton, to map the document attributes to a buyer group

## **2.2 DEFINING STANDARD PAYMENT TERMS**

Each payment term, representing the terms of payment, can consist of various payment stages with different payment schedules.

1. Select Create Pay Term under Pay Term business component. See Figure 2.31



### Figure 2.31 Creating payment term

- 2. Enter the Pay Term number and the Pay Term Description.
- 3. Enter the **Effective From** and **Effective To** dates to specify the period for which the pay term is effective.
- 4. Use the Pay Term Type drop-down list box to indicate whether the pay term is of type "Advance" or "Net". "Advance" indicates that advance payment has been made and the pay term is applicable on the remaining amount, whereas "Net" is applicable on the whole amount.
- 5. Use the **Pay Term Classification** drop-down list and select "Date Based" or "Days Based" to classify the pay term on the basis of dates or days.
- 6. Use the **Frequency** drop-down list to specify the frequency at which the payment is made to the supplier.
- 7. Set the **Proportionate Discount** drop-down list box to "Yes", to calculate proportional discount amount for the payment made.
- 8. Use the **Anchor Date** drop-down list box to select the date based on which the discount date and due date are calculated.
- 9. Enter the Due Day / S to specify the number of days within which the due amount must be paid.
- 10. Enter the **Due** % to specify the percentage of the transaction amount that must be paid to the supplier.
- 11. Click the Create Pay Term pushbutton to create the pay term.

# 2.3 REGISTERING THE SUPPLIER

The supplier can be considered as a business associate supplying the required material as per the specification and requirement. You are allowed to register a supplier with a unique number and record the supplier details.

### 2.3.1 DEFINING QUICK CODES

Quick Codes are user-defined values, used to categorize a set of details of identified behavior. These quick codes are later used in the process of retrieving or addressing the details by referring to the quick code attached with the set of details.

For example, you can categorize supplier as local or overseas supplier based on where the supplier is located. These categories are called **Quick Codes.** The classification of suppliers, based on quick codes, is to enable effective data analysis and reports generation.

1. Select Create Quick Codes under Supplier business component. See Figure 2.32

★			副は咖口・	+ ? 🗔 🗷
Quick Code Details	ick Code Type Supplier Category 💌			
44 4 1 - 2 / 2 > +> + D O	Q T T.		•	Q
# 🖾 Quick Code	Description			
1 🖾 WH	Warehouse			
2 🖾 RA	Repair Agency			
3				
	Create	Quick Codes		

### Figure 2.32 Creating quick codes

- Use the Quick Code Type drop-down list box to select the type of quick code to be created. You can define quick codes of the type "Address Category", "Cost Basis", "Supplier Category", "Supplier Group Type", "User Defined 1", "User Defined 2", "User Defined 3" and "Bank Type".
- 3. Enter unique quick codes for the selected type, in the **Quick Code** field in the multiline.
- 4. Enter the **Description** for the quick code.
- 5. Click the **Create Quick Codes** pushbutton.

### 2.3.2 MAINTAINING SUPPLIER ACCOUNT GROUP

You can create and maintain Supplier account group to one or more Suppliers depending on the business requirements.

1. Select Maintain Supplier Account Group under Account Group business component. See Figure 2.33

Criteria						
Supplier Acc	count Group			Status	T	
Account Group	Description					
		Search				
Account Group Details						
-9/9 + + - 0 0 C	Y T.	7	h 🛛 x 🖂		Ψ.	Q
Supplier Account Group	Clear Filter t Group Description	Status		Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by
INTERCO	INTERCO	Active	*	DMUSER	2011-07-11	DMUSER
TRADE	TRADE	Active	*	DMUSER	2011-07-11	DMUSER
DOHA AVIATION	Doha Aviation	Active	*	DMUSER.	2015-27-08	DMUSER
DOHA ACCOMODATION	Doha Accomodation	Active	Y	DMUSER	2015-27-08	DMUSER
UK	UK	Active	Y	DMUSER	2015-27-08	DMUSER
IRAN	Iran	Active	*	DMUSER	2015-27-08	DMUSER
RAMC012	aviation	Active	*	DMUSER	2016-29-03	DMUSER
RAMC01	aviation	Active	*	DMUSER	2016-29-03	DMUSER
PUNIT19	aviation	Active	Y	DMUSER	2016-29-03	DMUSER
		Active	*			
6						•
	Supplier Account Group Account Group Details -9/9 * * + © © © © Supplier Account Group NTERCO TRADE DONA AVIATION DONA ACCOMODATION X RAN RAN AARCO12 SAMCO1 UNIT19	Suppler Account Group Description       Account Group Description       Account Group Details       •9 / 9 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Suppler Account Group     Search       Account Group Description     Search       Account Group Details     Search       -9/9 >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	Suppler Account Group Description       Search         -9/9 >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	Supplier Account Group Description       Search	Suppler Account Group       Status

### Figure 2.33 Maintaining supplier account group

- 2. Provide search criteria to search for the supplier account group and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter the **Supplier Account Group**, in the multiline to identify the group.
- 4. Enter the Account Group Description.
- 5. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the supplier account group as "Active" or "Inactive".
- 6. Click the Maintain Supplier Account Groups to save the supplier account groups.

### 2.3.3 ASSOCIATE SUPPLIERS TO ACCOUNT GROUP

You can associate suppliers to the supplier account group. You can search for the supplier and associate a supplier account group to the supplier listed.

### 1. Select Associate Suppliers to Account Group under the Account Group business component. See Figure 2.34

*		Associate Suppliers					■ ≭ ● ₽ ◆	• ? 🗔
	eard	h Criteria						
			Supplier #		Supplier Name			
			Supplier Account Group		Supplier Type		•	
		Acc	count Group Description		Associated?			
					Search			
-	eard	h Results						
44	•	51 - 60 / 13260 🕨 🕨	+ 0 0 0 T T			II All	Ŧ	Q
#	0	Supplier #	Supplier Name	Supplier Type	Supplier Account Group		Account Group Description	
51	B	wc0168	Supplier 610	Normal	INTERCO	~	INTERCO	
52		wc0199	Supplier 572	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
53	13	wc0649	Supplier 584	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
54	E	wc0835	Supplier 557	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
55	E	wc1189	Supplier 545	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
56	13	wc1368	Supplier 541	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
57	8	wc1606	Supplier 512	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
58	5	wc1781	Supplier 458	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
59	5	wc2024	Supplier 411	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
60	13	wc2195	Supplier 375	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
		4						•
_								
- 1	ssoc	iate selected Suppliers to	Account Group					
			Select All		Supplier Account Group		v	
-			hand					
					Associate Suppliers			
-								

### Figure 2.34 Associate suppliers to account group

- 2. Provide search criteria to search for the supplier and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Use the **Supplier Account Group** drop-down list box, in the multiline to select the supplier account group with which you want to associate the supplier. The system lists all the supplier account groups that are in the "Active" status.
- 4. Check the **Select All** box to select all the suppliers listed in the multiline for association with the supplier group.

5. Click the Associate Suppliers pushbutton to associate the supplier with the account groups.

### 2.3.4 CREATING SUPPLIER DETAILS

1. Select Register Supplier under Supplier business component. The Register Supplier page appears. See Figure 2.35

					≭ ▥ ᄛ ዸ ← ? ▫ ▫
Register Supplier					프 클 실 🕈
- Supplier Information					
Supplier #		Supplier Name		Supplier Type	Normal
Supplier Category		▼ SPEC 2000 Code		SITA / ARINO	
Customer # 👂	400007	Supplier Account Group 👂	TRADE	Nature of Supplier	External 💌
Company Code	•	Partner ID		Numbering Type	Manual 💌
	Manufacturer 🔲 Distrib	utor Repair Agency Ot	hers Derator	🔲 Service Provider 🔄 Under PBH	
EDI Capabilities					
	Receive PO	E.	Reciperation Finter the code t	hat identifies the	Send PO Acknowledgement
	Receive PO Change	Click icon to upload			Send Ship Notice
	Send Invoice		supplier when u		Receive RFQ
	Send Quotation	supplier logo	ARINC form of c	ommunication	
- Primary Identification Details	-				
ATA / CAGE		us #		FSCM #	
NSCM #		Supplier Logo	 j≓	Supplier URL	
- Terms And Conditions		- Inbound Shipping Info	-	Outbound Shipping Info	
Pay Term <b>P</b>	MONTHLY	Shipping Method FE	DEX_FREIGHT_ECONOMY	Shipping Method	EDEX_FREIGHT_ECONOMY
Payment Mode		Shipping Cost	•	Shipping Cost	<b>v</b>
Currency P		Packaging Code	<b>•</b>	Packaging Code	
Payment Priority		Insurance Liability No			None
Payment Priority	Normai +	Insurance Liability No	ne 🔹	, ,	vone v
- Address Information				Preferred Carrier	•
•• • [No records to display] • •					Q <b>v</b>
	ress 1	Address 2	Address 3	City	State
1					
4					•
- Other Details					
Notes					
User Defined 1		▼ User Defined 2		▼ User Defined 3	<b>•</b>
		Register	Supplier		
Edit Supplier Details	Edit Certificate	e Details	Edit Supplier Part Mapping	Edit Supplier TCD N	1apping
Add Location Details	Record PBH A	greement Details	Map Repair Services	Map Parts to Servic	
Manage Additional Options	Maintain Carri	er Account Information for Supplier/Customer	Maintain Entity Level Identification	Ref.	

### Figure 2.35 Registering the supplier

- 2. Enter the Supplier # to uniquely identify the supplier.
- 3. Use the **Supplier Type** drop-down list box to indicate whether the supplier is of type "Normal" or "Miscellaneous".
- 4. Enter the Supplier Name.
- 5. Enter the **Customer #** to uniquely identify the customer.
- 6. Enter the **Supplier Account Group** to identify the account group mapped to the supplier, if the option setting "Account Group in Supplier master" is set as "Allowed" and there is interaction with the "Account Group" business component.
- 7. Use the **Nature of Supplier** drop-down list box to indicate the nature of the supplier. The drop-down list box displays the following: External and Group Company.
- 8. Use the **Company Code** drop-down list box to select company code of the supplier, if the supplier is a group company as indicated by the nature of the supplier. The drop-down list box displays all parent as well as child company codes mapped to the login organization unit as defined in the Organization Setup component.
- 9. Enter the **Partner ID** of the supplier, if the supplier is a group company as indicated by the nature of the supplier
- Select one or more of the options "Manufacturer", "Distributor", "Repair Agency", "Operator", "Service Provider", "PBH" and "Others" in the Supplier Class group box to specify the class to which the supplier belongs.
- 11. Upload the **Supplier Logo** in the following way:
  - Click the icon to open the "Upload File" window.

- Enter caption for the logo in the File ID field.
- Select the file that contains the logo image.
- Click **Upload** pushbutton to save file. (The caption appears as you mouse over the logo. If you have not specified a caption for the logo, the file name is displayed as caption.)
- 12. Enter the Supplier URL.
- 13. Enter the **Pay Term** number to uniquely identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 14. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Check", "Demand Draft", "Pay Order", "EFT", "Credit Card" and "Others".
- 15. Enter the **Currency** to identify the currency in which the supplier transacts.
- 16. Use the **Payment Priority** drop-down list box to specify the priority of payment, which could be "High", "Normal" or "Low".

In the Address Information Multiline,

- 17. Enter the Address details, City, State, Country and Zip Code.
- 18. Use the **Tax Region** drop-down list box to specify the tax region to which the supplier belongs.
- 19. Click the **Register Supplier** pushbutton, to create the supplier.

### To provide further details,

- Select the **Edit Supplier Details** to modify details of the supplier subsequent to creation.
- Select the Edit Certificate Details link, to record certificate details.
- Select the Edit Supplier Part Mapping link, for associating supplier and part details.
- Select the **Edit Supplier TCD Mapping** link, to associate TCD codes to the supplier.
- Select the **Record PBH Agreement Details** link, to associate the supplier to the PBH agreement.
- Select the Add Location Details link at the bottom of the page to record location details for the new supplier.
- Select the Manage Additional Options link at the bottom of the page to create/update additional options for the supplier.
- Select the Maintain Carrier Account Information for Supplier / Customer link to maintain carrier account information specific to supplier / customer.
  - Note: This page captures account information of carrier specific to supplier / customer for external shipping requirements. For the specified trading partner (supplier / customer), you can capture the carrier, account number, default shipping method and the status of carrier account.

For more details on this screen, refer to "Stock Management" User Guide.

► Select the **Maintain Entity Level Identification Ref.** link at the bottom of the page to capture the Identification Reference Number for the supplier.

### Mapping parts to the supplier

You can map part details to the selected supplier and also specify the authority that can carry out the inspection of parts after it is received.

1. Select the Edit Supplier Part Mapping link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.36

In the Part Information group box,

- 2. Specify the **Part #** and the Part **Type** and click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the details of the specified part in the **Part Details** multiline.
- 3. In the **Part Details** multiline, enter the **Purchase UOM**, which is the unit of measurement for the parts supplied by the selected supplier.
- 4. Use the **Default Inspection Type** drop-down list box to specify the default type of inspection to be performed

on the parts supplied by the supplier. Select "None", if inspection is not required for the parts supplied by the selected supplier. Select "Self", if the part has to be checked by the maintenance controller or the person who receives the part. Select "By Inspector", if a third party who is external to the company needs to perform the inspection.

- 5. Use the **Default Matching Type** drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select "Three Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the received quantity at a purchase order level, which can comprise several Goods Receipt (GR) documents. Select "Three Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the received quantity against each goods receipt document in a purchase order. Select "Four Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a purchase order.
- 6. Use the **Default Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the default tolerance type for the parts supplied by the selected supplier. The options are options "Quantity", "Value", "Both" and "None".

Supplier	r Informatio										1		
Supplier	mormatio							Date Format					
			Cumbing C	0070				Supplier Name Sup	-line C				
	Supplier # 00060								pher 6				
		5.	ITA / ARINC					SPEC 2000 Code					
Default S	Settings		Currency C	AD									
Denune	Jettings.	Default Tel		<b>v</b>			Defe	It Inspection Type	*				
	Default Tolerance %												
	Default Tolerance %				Default Matching Type Default Lead Time Unit				*				
-Search C	Criteria	Deraul	t Lead Time				Derai	at Lead Time Unit					
			Part #					Part Type Co	mponent 🔻				
Part # Part Description								Under PBH					
		Part	Description		Get De	and a		Under PDH	•				
Part Deta	tails				Get De	tails							
(4 4 1 - 10 / 22 ) → + = □ ≤ 0 0 0 T T <sub>x</sub>										II All			
P	Part # P	Mfr. Part # 🔎	Mfr. # P	Part Description	Purchase UOM D	Part Cost	Cost Per	Cost Basis	Qty. Price Break?		Effe	ctive Fro	om
10 0	0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0001	36361	APU BATTERY	EA	200.00	1.00	~	No				
0	0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0005	36361	MAPCO AFT OVEN	EA	850.00	1.00	*	No		201	2-01-01	
0	0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0014	36361	STD-COMMISSARY CARRIER	EA	770.40	1.00	*	No				
0	0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0015	36361	PS9323 CARRIER	EA	50.00	1.00	*	No				
0	011-0059-	011-0059-03	P5357	10X ATTENUATOR	EA	385.20	1.00	*	No				
			00000	FUEL PUMP	EA	385.20	1.00	*	No				
0	0304BBDF-A	0304BBDF-A											
	0304BBDF-A 161T1140-	030488DF-A 161T1140-7	81205	MAIN LG TORSION LINK	EA	0.01	1.00	*	No				
1			81205 81205	MAIN LG TORSION LINK AFT ENTRY L/H DOOR	EA EA	0.01	1.00		No No				
	161T1140-	161T1140-7						*					
	161T1140- 65-52873-	161T1140-7		AFT ENTRY L/H DOOR	EA	100.00	1.00	*	No				

### Figure 2.36 Mapping parts to the supplier

7. Enter **Default Tolerance** % to specify the default percentage of tolerance allowed for the parts supplied.

Note: If the tolerance type is other than "None", the tolerance percentage must lie between 0 and 100.

8. Click the Edit Supplier Part Mapping pushbutton, to map the part details to the selected supplier.

### **Recording the certification details of the supplier**

You can enter certificate details for the selected supplier. You can also specify the regulatory authority that issued the certificate and the effective date period during which the certificate is valid.

- 1. Select the Edit Certificate Details link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.37
- 2. Use the **Certificate Type** drop-down list box to select the certificate type of the supplier.
- 3. Enter the Certificate Number, assigned to the supplier by a regulatory authorizing agency.
- 4. Use the Issued By drop-down list box to select the regulatory authority that issued the certification.
- 5. Click the **Edit Certificate Details** pushbutton, to update the certification information.


*	D	Edit Certificate Details	s							I .∖;	帚	÷	? [	0
-								Date Forma	yyyy-dd-mm					
	uppu	er Information						2 10 10	101 101 101					
				Supplier # 00060				Supplier Name						
	unnli	er Class	S	Supplier Type Normal				Supplier Categor	1_REPAIR_AGENCY					
	appu			Manufacturer Yes				Distributo	Vec					
				epair Agency Yes				Operato						
				vice Provider Yes				Under PBI						
			Ser	Others No				Under Por	Tes					
- A	ppro	val Information		Others No										
44		1 - 4 / 4 > >> + -		OOTT					All	 -	Ŧ	 	3	5
#	10			Certificate #	Issued By		Effective From	Effective To Date						Ĩ
1	10	Case	~	2507	CASE	*								î
2		EASA Part-145 Approval		EASA 145.4511	EASA	*		2012-01-08						
3		Air Agency Certificate	*	FAA #YIUR064J	FAA	*								
4	15	Survey	*	Survey	Aveos	*	2010-01-04	2012-01-04						
5		Air Agency Certificate	v			*								
					Edit	Certificate	Details							
Edit Su	pplie	r Part Mapping			Edit Supplier TCD Mapping			Map Repair Service	s					
Edit Re	eferer	nces			Upload Documents			View Associated D	oc. Attachments					

## Figure 2.37 Recording the certification details of the supplier

## To provide further details,

- Select the **Map Repair Services** link, to record the repair services offered by the supplier.
- Select the **Edit References** link at the bottom of the page at the bottom of the page, to modify the document reference information for the supplier.
- Select the Upload Documents link at the bottom of the page, to upload all the related documents for the supplier.

# Mapping repair services to the supplier

You can map the repair services to a supplier who is classified as a repair shop.

- 1. Select the Map Repair Services link in the Edit Certificate Details page. See Figure 2.38
- 2. The system displays the repair shop information in the **Repair Shop Info** group box.
- 3. Select "Yes" in the **Certified** drop-down list box to map the repair process to the repair shop.

🖈 🗻 Map Repair Services		≣ ≭		+ 3	
- Repair Shop Info		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm			Ĩ
	Repair Shop # 00060	Repair Shop Supplier 6			
	SPEC 2000 Code	SITA / ARINC			- 1
Service Details					- 1
<pre>44 4 1 - 10 / 36 &gt; &gt;&gt; +</pre>	O G T T,		-		Q
# Repair Process Code	Certified				- 1
1 Advance Exchange	No			*	
2 Advance Loan	No			*	11
3 Bench Check	No			*	11
4 BERV	No			~	
5 Beyond Economic Repair	No			Y	11
6 Bulletin compliance	No			*	
7 Calibration	No			*	11
8 Disposal Charge	No			*	
9 dsafadsf	No			*	11
10 Exchange Unit	No			*	
					2
		Map Repair Services			
Map Parts to Services					 - J

## Figure 2.38 Mapping repair services to the supplier

4. Click the Map Repair Services pushbutton, to save the information.

# Mapping tax, charge, discount codes to the supplier

## 1. Select the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.39

	EC	lit Suppl	ier TCD Mapping								74	-	4	+	? [	-
Supp	lier	Informatio	in													
			Sup	pplier # 00060				Supplier Nam	e Supplier	r 6						
			SITA /	/ ARINC				SPEC 2000 Cod	e							
TCD D	Deta	ils Sta	tutory Tax Default Details	Supplier Tax Registration Details												
-TCE	D De	tails														
4 4	1	1 - 5 / 6		O T T			1 x C	# # III	All		Ŧ				Q	
# 1	8	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Description	TCD Variant Description	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		TCD Rate						
1		CHARGE_	CHAR_FLAT	Flat charge	Flat_charge	Charge	Flat	Payable	*				20.0	D		
2		CHARGE_	PER_CHAR	percentage charge	Percant_charge	Charge	Percentag	Payable	*				10.0	ð		
3	8	DIS_PER	DISCOUNT_PER	Discount Percentage	discount	Discount	Percentag	Payable	~				10.0	ð		
+	13	EP-	0	EP-Exempt	EP-Exempt	Tax	Percentag	Payable	*				0.0	3		
5		THAI VAT	THAI VAT	Thai VAT	Thai VAT	Tax	Percentag	Payable	*				5.0	3		

## Figure 2.39 Mapping tax, charge, discount codes to the supplier

- 2. Select the **TCD Details** tab to enter or modify the TCD details of the supplier.
- 3. Select the **<u>Statutory Tax Default Details</u>** tab to enter the statutory tax details of the supplier.
- 4. Select the **Supplier Tax Registration Details** tab to enter the tax registration details of the supplier.
- 5. Click the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected TCD codes to the supplier.

# **Entering TCD details**

1. Select the TCD Details tab in the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping page. See Figure 2.40

	) Det		tutory Tax Default Deta	ails Supplier Tax Registration	Details							
-)-1	CD D	tails										
44	4	1 -5/6	+ + + - 0	4 0 0 T T,			2 🗎 🎫 C	单 筆 田	All			Q
#		TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Description	TCD Variant Description	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		TCD Rate		
1		CHARGE_	CHAR_FLAT	Flat charge	Flat_charge	Charge	Flat	Payable	*		20.00	
2		CHARGE_	PER_CHAR	percentage charge	Percant_charge	Charge	Percentag	Payable	*		10.00	
3	۵	DIS_PER	DISCOUNT_PER	Discount Percentage	discount	Discount	Percentag	Payable	*		10.00	
4	•	EP-	0	EP-Exempt	EP-Exempt	Tax	Percentag	Payable	*		0.00	
5	0	THAI VAT	THAI VAT	Thai VAT	Thai VAT	Tax	Percentag	Payable	~		5.00	

## Figure 2.40 TCD details

- 2. Enter a unique number to identify the TCD, in the **TCD #** field.
- 3. Enter a unique number that identifies the **TCD Variant #** for the TCD number.
- 4. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down list box to select the type of charges that may be incurred for procuring the part from the supplier. The drop-down list box displays the following: Notional and Payable.
  - Note: 1) The charge type can be 'Notional' only for TCDs with Basis 'Percentage'. 2) This field is relevant for TCD type 'Charge' only.

# **Entering statutory tax default details**

1. Select the Statutory Tax Default Details tab to enter the statutory tax details of the supplier. See Figure 2.41.

TCD Details Statutory Tax Default Details Su	pplier Tax Registration Details		
- Default Details			
Tax # 👂	WHT ON PAY	Tax Variant #	WHT ON PAY-2
		Get Details	
- Tax Attributes			
Tax Key	WHT ON PAY-2	Tax Appropriation	Exclusive
Applicability	Purchase	Tax Nature	With-Holding Tax
Тах Туре	Thai WHT	Tax Incidence	On Payment
Tax Category	Thai WHT Payable	Tax Class	Royalties

## Figure 2.41 Statutory taxes default details

- 2. Enter a unique number to identify the Tax in the Tax # field
- 3. Enter a unique number that identifies the Tax Variant # for the Tax number

# **Entering supplier tax registration details**

1. Select the Supplier Tax Registration Details tab to enter the tax registration details of the supplier. See Figure 2.42

TC	D Det	ails Statutory Tax E	Default Details	Supplier Tax F	Registration Details					
-	Tax R	egistration Details								
44	4	1 -1/1 → >>	+ - 0 %	0 0 T T,			# # III	All	T	Q
#	D	Address ID	Тах Туре		Registration #					
1	8	1 🗸	Malaysian GST	*	123					
2	Ð	*		*						

## Figure 2.42 Supplier tax registration details

- 2. Enter the Address ID of the supplier for tax registration
- 3. Select the Tax Type.
- 4. Enter a unique number to identify the **Registration #.**
- 5. Click the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected TCD codes to the supplier.

# **Recording reference information**

You can state the reference documents that the requesting team can make use of.

- 1. Select the Edit Reference link in the Edit Certificate Details page.
- 2. Select the applicable document category from the **Ref. Document Type** drop-down list box and enter other details such as **Document ID** and **File Name.**
- 3. Click the Edit References pushbutton.

# **Recording PBH agreement details**

You can record a PBH agreement for the selected supplier, if the supplier is a PBH supplier. You can also specify the effective agreement period and the component to be associated with the PBH agreement.

- 4. Select the Record PBH agreement details link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.43
- 5. The system displays the supplier details in the Supplier Information and Supplier Class group boxes.
- 6. Enter the **Agreement #** that identifies the PBH agreement to be mapped to the supplier.

- 7. Enter the **Agreement Date** to specify the date on which the agreement is signed.
- 8. Enter the start date and end date of the agreement in the **Effective From** and **Effective To** fields, to specify the valid period of the PBH agreement.
- 9. Use the **PBH On** drop-down list box to select the component to be associated with the PBH agreement.
- 10. Enter the value below which an item will not be covered under PBH, in the **Contract Deductible** field.
- 11. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to specify the currency in which the supplier transacts.

*	D	Record PBH Agreen	nent				티 겨 룬	4 1	? [	
_	Sunnli	er Information				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm				
		er Class	Supplier # 00060 Supplier Type Normal			Supplier Name Supplier 6 Supplier Category 1_REPAIR_AGEN	ICY			
			Manufacturer Yes Repair Agency Yes Operator No Others No		he value below whith n will not be covered PBH	Distributor Yes Service Provider Yes Under PBH Yes				
-		greement Details	- 0 + 0 5 T T			😂 🎫 🔮 👎 🖶 💷 Ali	v		£	2
#		Agreement #	Agreement Date	Effective From Date	Effective To Date	Under PBH	Contract Deductib	e		
1		101	2016-02-03	2016-02-03	2021-31-05	Aircraft	*		24000	.c
2		4					×			
				Record PBH	Agreement Details	or "Others"	craft", "Engine" to be associate H agreement	d		
Maint	tain PB	H Mapping								

#### Figure 2.43 Recording supplier PBH agreement details

- 12. Enter the Revision # and Revision Date of the PBH agreement, if the agreement is revised.
  - Note: Ensure that the fields Agreement Date, Effective From, Effective To, PBH On, Contract Deductible and **Currency** are entered, if the **Agreement #** field is entered.
- 13. Click the Record PBH Agreement Details pushbutton, to record the PBH agreement details.

## To provide further details,

• Select the **Maintain PBH Mapping** link, to map the selected supplier PBH agreement to aircraft and part serial numbers.

## 2.3.5 MANAGE DELIVERY ADDRESS INFO FOR SUPPLIER

You can map a delivery address to a supplier and select order priority. You can specify whether the parts to be shipped are hazardous or not. This activity also allows you to specify the priority of the parts to be shipped to the specific destination.

1. Select Manage Delivery Address Info for Supplier under Supplier business component. See Figure 2.44



	Mana	age Delivery Address	Info. for Su	ıpplier															3	-	q	+	?	6	K
_		er Details											D	ate Fo	rmat do	d.mm.)	ww								
	սինտ	er Details		er # D 00000		Get Details									lame Su		r 2 IUFACTU	RER							
-	elive	ry To Code Mapping														-									
44	•	1 - 1 / 1 > >> + -	-040	Q T T,					А	hi Q	J X	R	i x	- #	-	1	All			Ĩ	Ŧ				Q
#	8	Order Priority		Hazmat Parts		Delivery To Code		Address									Remarks								
1		AOG	*	No	*	DC1	*	Pallavara	am,Ch	ennai	,TN,In	ndia,60	0043												
2		PleaseSelect	*	No	*	DC1	*																		
							Save																		
View	Supplie	er Details																							
-	ecore	d Statistics																							-
			Cre	ated by DMUSER									Cr	eated	Date 08	3.03.2	016								
			Last Mod	ified by								1	ast Mo	dified	Date										

## Figure 2.44 Manage Delivery Address for Supplier

- 2. Provide search criteria to search for the supplier and click the **Get Details** pushbutton.
- Use the drop-down list box to select the Order Priority, in the Delivery to Code Mapping multiline to set the priority for the parts to be shipped.
- 4. Use the drop-down list box to select the **Hazmat Parts?** to indicate whether the parts to be shipped are hazardous or not.
- 5. Use the drop-down list box to select the **Delivery To Code** to indicate whether the parts to be shipped are hazardous or not.
- 6. Enter any additional comments pertaining to the delivery address mapped to the supplier in Remarks.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the delivery details mapped to the supplier.

## To view further details,

• Click the View Supplier Details link at the bottom of the page to view all the details about the supplier.

# 2.3.6 MAPPING MULTIPLE SUPPLIERS TO A PART

You can select a part and associate multiple suppliers to it.

1. Select Maintain Part Supplier Mapping under Supplier business component. See Figure 2.45

	Main	ntain Part Sup	plier Mapping							= ×	帚	5 +	?	[0]	K
_	Search	h Criteria						Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm					_	Î
			Part # P	WX:P0289 Raw Material	Get Details			Part Description Purchase UOM	HP 55I/8000 CARTRIDGE EA						
		lt Settings er Part Details	Default Tolerance Type Default Tolerance % Default Lead Time	<b>V</b>				Default Inspection Type Default Matching Type Default Lead Time Unit							
44			+ - 0 + ¢ ¢ 1	Υ.			人画の	X 🛛 🗏 x, 6 🕇 +	III AII		Ŧ			P	
#	٥	Supplier # P	Supplier Name	Purchase UOM P	Part Cost	Cost Per	Cost Basis	Qty. Price Break?	Currency	Effective	From D	ate			
1	10		A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	12	200.00	20.00	*								
2							*								
		4		_										•	
					Main	itain Part Supplier	r Mapping							_	
Edit	Qty. Pri	ce Break												_	

## Figure 2.45 Mapping a part to multiple suppliers

2. Enter the **Part Number** to which the suppliers are to be mapped and click the **Get Details** pushbutton.

- 3. Enter the **Supplier Number** to be associated to the part.
- 4. Enter the **Purchase UOM** in the multiline, which is the unit of measurement for the part supplied by the supplier.
- 5. Enter the **Effective From Date** and **Effective To Date** in the respective fields to indicate the period for which the mapping of the supplier to the part is valid
- 6. Enter the **Minimum Order Qty** of the part that must be ordered and the **Minimum Order Value**.
- 7. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list box to select the type of inspection to be performed on the part. The types of inspection could be "Self", "By Inspector" or "None".

Note: Ensure that the inspection type is other than "None", if the part specified is of type "Component".

- 8. Use the **Matching Type** drop-down list box to select the matching type for the part, which could be "Three Way at PO", "Three Way at GR", "Four Way at PO" or "Four Way at GR".
- 9. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to select the tolerance type for the part, which could be "Quantity", "Value", "Both" or "None".
- 10. Enter the Tolerance % to specify the default percentage of tolerance allowed for the parts supplied.
  - Note: When the "Inspection Type", "Matching Type", "Tolerance Type" or "Tolerance %" fields in the multiline are not entered, the system sets the values from the "Default Settings" group box.
- 11. Click the Maintain Part Supplier Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected suppliers to the part.

## 2.3.7 MAINTAINING SUPPLIER PBH MAPPING DETAILS

You can map the selected supplier PBH agreement to the aircraft or part serial numbers. You can also remove the mapping that is already defined for the aircraft registration number or the part serial number.

- 1. Select Maintain Supplier PBH Mapping under Supplier business component. The Select Supplier page appears.
- Enter the Supplier # directly and select the Maintain Supplier PBH Mapping link. Or, click the Search pushbutton and select the hyperlinked Supplier # in the multiline. The Maintain Supplier PBH Mapping page appears. See Figure 2.46
- 3. The system displays the PBH agreement details retrieved from the **Record PBH Agreement Details** page, in the **PBH Contract Details** group box.
- 4. Use the **Model** drop-down list box to specify the aircraft model for which PBH mapping details must be recorded.
  - Note: The system displays all the aircraft models defined in the Aircraft business component, only if the PBH On field is "Aircraft".
- 5. The system displays the Manufacturer Serial # and the Aircraft Reg # of the selected aircraft model in the Aircraft PBH Information multiline.
  - Note: Ensure that the specified manufacturer serial number of the aircraft is not mapped to any other PBH agreement for any other supplier during the PBH agreement period.
- 6. Use the Under PBH drop-down box and set the field to "Yes" to map the aircraft registration number to the supplier PBH agreement. Set the field to "No" to unmap the aircraft registration number that is already mapped to the supplier PBH agreement.
- Enter the Part # to identify the part for which PBH mapping details must be recorded. The part should be of type "Component" as defined in the Part Administration business component.
- 8. Click the **Get Part PBH Details** pushbutton to retrieve the part serial numbers in the **Part PBH Information** multiline.
  - Note: The part PBH information will be retrieved only if the PBH On field is set to other than "Aircraft" in the Select Supplier page.
  - The PBH information will not be retrieved for the parts of condition "Phased out".
- 9. The system displays the **Condition** and the **Stock Status** of the selected part along with the part serial numbers.
- 10. Use the Under PBH drop-down box and set the field to "Yes", to map the part serial number to the supplier

PBH agreement. Set the field to "No" to unmap the part serial number that is already mapped to the supplier PBH agreement.

- Note: If the field is set to "Yes", ensure that the part is not "Under PBH" in any other agreement for any other supplier, during the specified PBH agreement period.
- Ensure that at least one part in the multiline is "Under PBH".
- 11. Click the **Record Supplier PBH Details** pushbutton, to store the mapping details for the supplier PBH agreement.

D	Maintain Supplie	r PBH Mapping				44 4	1 + + 1	/1 📰 7	: 6		+	? 🗔
_	-Supplier Information -					Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm					
	- Supplier Information -	Supplier # 00060				Supplier Name	Cumplian 6					
		Supplier Type Normal					1_REPAIR_AGENCY					
	- PBH Contract Details -	Supplier Type Norman				Supplier Category	I_REPAIR_AGENCI					
		Agreement # 101				Agreement Date	2016-02-03					
		Revision #				Revision Date						
		Effective From Date 2016-02-03				Effective To Date	2021-31-05					
		Contract Deductible 24000.00				Currency	CAD					
		Under PBH Aircraft				Model		Ŧ				
		Manufacturer #				Manufacturer Name						
-	Aircraft PBH Informat	ion										
44	<ul> <li>1 - 10 / 754</li> </ul>	)					IIA DI		T			Q
#	Line #	Manufacturer Serial #	Aircraft Reg #	Under PBH								
1		1 MSN1101	1101	Yes								~
2		2 3690	XA-ABC	No								*
3	8	3 1322	XA-ACO	No								*
4		4 1308	XA-ALM	No								*
5	8	5 3374	XA-BIC	No								*
6		6 4730	XA-BIO	No								~
7		7 4235	XA-DOS	No								*
8		8 4733	XA-ECO	No								*
9		9 MNS	1101-1	No								*
10	E 1	0 1119	1119	No								*
	- Part PBH Information	Part # 9 0-1:09	Get Part PB	l Details								
44	4 1 -1/1	Enter the part number to re	trieve				III AII		Ŧ		_	Q
#				Stock Status		Aircraft Reg #	Warehouse #	L	Jnder PBI	H.		
1		part PBH details when the P						N	ło			~
2	8	field is set to other than "Ai	rcraft"					N	lo			~
	4											ŀ
				Record Supplier PBH Detai	ils							
Edit	Supplier Part Mapping											
-												

## Figure 2.46 Mapping part serial numbers or aircraft to supplier PBH agreement

# 2.3.8 MANAGING ADDITIONAL OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER

You define additional options and EDI capabilities for a supplier to customize their to suit changing businesses. For example, you can define EDI capabilities for a certain supplier to enable exchange of stock documents on specific event happenings.

These additional options are system-created and grouped under specific categories.

*		Manage Additional Options				圓≭雪口←?	Ø K
-	Suppli		lier # 00060 Type Normal		Supplier Name Supplier 6 Supplier Category 1_REPAIR_AGE	ENCY	
		h Criteria	The months	Category	vopini concipit *_norma_no		
44		1-2/2 <b>&gt; &gt;&gt; + - 0 + T</b>	τ.			-	Q
#	D	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	
1	10	Malaysian GST	Assesse Type	Enter '1' for 'Not Registered' , '1' for	1	Defined	
2		Malaysian GST	Business Registration Number	Enter Business Registration Number	1213	Defined	
3							
		4					k
				Save			

## Figure 2.47 Managing additional options

- Select the Manage Additional Options link at the end of the Register Supplier or Edit Supplier Details page. The Manage Additional Options page appears. See Figure 2.47
- In the Search Criteria group box, use the Category drop-down list box to select the category of Additional options that you wish to define for the supplier. The drop-down list box displays the following: 'Inventory Valuation', 'Procurements', 'EDI Capabilities-Repair Order', 'EDI Capabilities-Release Slip', 'THAI Tax Reports', 'Philippines Tax', 'Malaysian GST' and 'Stock Conversion'.
  - Note: The values "Malaysian GST", "Philippines Tax" and "THAI Tax Reports" are listed only if the login OU's Company's Country code is "Malaysia", "Philippines" and "Thailand" respectively.
- 3. In the **Search Result** multiline, enter the Value of the parameter.
- 4. Click the **Save** pushbutton.

# 2.3.9 RECORDING THE LOCATION DETAILS FOR THE SUPPLIER

You can assign a unique number to a location and state the preference for the various locations of the selected supplier.

- 1. Select Add Location Details under Supplier business component. The Select Supplier page appears.
- Enter the Supplier Number directly and select the Add Location Details link. Or, click the Search pushbutton and select the hyperlinked Supplier Number in the multiline. The Add Location Details page appears. See Figure 2.48
- 3. Use the **Supplier Status** drop-down list box, to assign a status to the supplier. The supplier could be in the "Active" or "Inactive" status.
- 4. Use the **Invoicing Org. Unit Name** drop-down list box, to specify the organization unit that creates the invoice document for the parts procurement.
- 5. Enter the **Pay Term** to identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 6. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Check", "Demand Draft", "Pay Order", "EFT", "Credit Card" and "Others".



Add Location Details				44 4 6 7 8	9 10 + ++ 6 /31 7	
Supplier Information						
Supplier #	4321 Supr	plier Name Supplier 150		Supplier Type	e Miscellaneous	
Supplier Category		ier Status Active	•	Invoicing Org. Unit Name		
Customer #		ount Group INTERCO		User Id 👂		
Remarks	Nature	of Supplier External		Company Code	3	
Partner ID						
Operational Status	🔲 Hold PO / Hold Loan Order / Hold Release Slip 🛛 📝 Hold Repa	air 📄 Hold Pay				
Manufacturer	Yes	Distributor No		Repair Agency	/ No	
Operator	No Servic	ce Provider No		Under PBH	i No	
Others	No					
- Primary Identification Details						
ATA / CAGE		DUNS #		FSCM #		
NSCM #	Sup	pplier Logo	_ or	Supplier URL bound Shipping Info		
_	N030D000_00.0 Shipping Me			Shipping Method		
Pay Term 🎾 Payment Mode			v	Shipping Method	•	Ŧ
Payment Plote Pavee Name	Packaging		<b>•</b>	Packaging Code	<b>•</b>	
				Insurance Liability		
Payment Priority		ability None		Preferred Carrier	T T	
- Address Information				Freiched camer		
(4) 4 1 - 1/1 → → + 5	T T.	2			<b>T</b>	Q
		Idress	Tax Region		ne #	1
1 🗖 1		uy879, state-890786,state2,stat3		*		
2	• • • • •			~		
4						•
		Add Location Details				
Edit Location Details	Edit Part Level TCD		Edit Ca	ntact Information		
Edit Pay To/Bill To Supplier Details	Edit Supplier Bank Information			rtificate Details		
Manage Additional Options	Maintain Entity Level Identificati	tion Ref.	Luc of			

#### Figure 2.48 Recording the location details for the supplier

- 7. Enter the **Payee Name** and the **Currency** to identify the currency in which the supplier transacts.
- Use the Payment Priority drop-down list box to specify the priority of payment, which could be "High", "Normal" or "Low".
- 9. Enter the **Preference #** in the multiline, to specify the order of preference of location for the selected supplier.
- 10. Use the **Tax Region** drop-down list box to select the tax region to which the supplier belongs.
- 11. Click the Add Location Details pushbutton, to add the location details for the selected supplier.

## To provide further details,

- Select the Edit Location Details link at the bottom of the page to modify location details for the selected supplier.
- Select the Edit Part Level TCD link to map TCD codes at part level.
- Select the Edit Contact Information link to enter the supplier contact information for the selected supplier.
- Select the Edit Pay to Supplier Details link to enter the supplier pay details for the selected supplier.
- Select the Edit Supplier Bank Information link to enter the supplier bank details.
- Select the Manage Additional Options link at the bottom of the page to create/update additional options for the supplier.
- Select the Maintain Entity Level Identification Ref. link at the bottom of the page to capture the Identification Reference Number for the supplier.

## Mapping tax, charge, discount codes at part level

You can map TCD and TCD variant codes to the parts defined in the system.

1. Select the Edit Part Level TCD link in the Add Location Details page. See Figure 2.49

#### 46 | Procurement Management

	Edit Part Level TCD			= ≭ = ☆ ← ? □ <
	Supplier Information			
-	Part Information	Supplier # 000000		Supplier Name Supplier 3
		Part # 👂 :35895	Get Details	
	Part Type Details	Part Description EXPRESS U.S.	RATE SH EET	
		Part Type All	T	Map To Part Type
	FCD Details			
44	4 1 - 1 / 1 → ⇒ + -	C ≁ Q Q T T,		
#	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Description	TCD Variant Description TCD Type
1	C DC-001	DC-01	Delivery Charges-01-Notional	Delivery Charges - 01 Charge
2	8			
		.∢.		•
-			E	art Level TCD
Edit	Contact Information		Edit Pay To/Bill To Supplier Details	

## Figure 2.49 Mapping tax, charge, discount codes at part level

- 2. Enter the part number to which the TCD codes are mapped, in the **Part #** field.
- 3. Select the **Part Type** and, check the *Map To Part Type* box, if you wish to map all the parts belonging to the part type with the TCD codes.
  - Note: This box should not be checked if you have entered part number in the **Part #** field.
- 4. In the **TCD #** field, enter the TCD number that identifies the tax, charge or discount that is applicable to the parts supplied by the selected supplier.
- 5. Enter the **TCD Variant #** that identifies the variant for the **TCD #**.
- 6. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down list box to select the type of charge for procuring the part from the supplier. Click the **Edit Part Level TCD** pushbutton, to map the TCD codes to the specified part or part type.

# **Entering contact information for the supplier**

1. Select the Edit Contact Information link in the Add Location Details page. See Figure 2.50

0	Edit	Contact Information				II X 등 다 ◆	- ? 🗟 🖪
-	Suppl	er Information					
-	Contra	Supplier #	000000		Supplier Name Supplier 3		
-		t Information 1 - 1 / 1 → → + - □ + ○ ○ ▼	*		人生可又区首又\$P\$11 All	•	Q
#		Contact Person	Address ID P	Fax #	Phone #		Email
1	0	МІКЕ		1			
2	10						
		4					+
2				Edit Contact Inform	able a		
-				East Contact Inform	ation		
Edit	Pay To	Bill To Supplier Details					
Eur	Pay Toj	Diri To Supprier Decaris					

## Figure 2.50 Entering contact information for the supplier

- 2. Enter Address ID to identity of the address for the selected supplier.
- 3. Click the **Edit Contact Information** pushbutton, to add the contact information.

# **Entering pay to supplier details**

1. Select the Edit Pay To Supplier Details link in the Add Location Details page. See Figure 2.51

ram



	Ec	lit P	ay To/Bill To Supplier Details				X;	-	₽ <b>4</b>	H î	? [	0 1
E	Sup	pplie	Details									
			Supplier # 000000			Supplier Name Supplier 3						
	Pay	To S	Bill To Supplier Information									
	44	•	1 -1/1 → → + = C ≤ Q Q T T,			All 🖬	Ŧ				Q	
	#	5	Pay to Supplier # 🔎	Supplier Name		Default?						
	1	15	00000			No				~		
	2	15				No				~		
	-											
					Edit Pay To Supplier Details							

## Figure 2.51 Entering pay to supplier details

- 2. Enter **Pay To Supplier #** to identify the supplier other than the selected supplier to whom payment can be made during parts procurement process.
- 3. Click the Edit Pay To Supplier Details pushbutton, to add the pay to supplier details.

# 2.3.10 IDENTIFYING PARTS FOR EXTERNAL REPAIRS AND DEFINING AUTOMATIC REPAIR ORDER GENERATION

The **Set Up Parts for Processing of External Repairs** sub-process helps to define a framework for automatic generation of repair orders for parts for which maintenance is carried out exclusively by external repair agencies.

To accomplish automatic generation of repair orders for Unserviceable parts, you must specify attributes of systemgenerated repair orders, the repair shop #, the source warehouse at which automatic repair order generation can happen on their return in 'Unserviceable' condition and, the destination warehouse to which the part must be returned subsequent to repairs.

When an unserviceable part is returned to an unserviceable warehouse through a Maintenance Return transaction and, if the part has been marked for external servicing, the system on confirmation of the return automatically generates a repair order for the part. This eliminates the intervention of the Repair Administrator in times/places such personnel are not available, leading to uninterrupted supplies of parts to work centers.

1. Select the Set up Parts for Processing of External Repairs link under the Supplier business component. The Set up Parts for automatic processing of External Repairs page appears. See Figure 2.52



## Figure 2.52 Setting repair order definition for parts identified for external repairs

- 2. In the Part Details multiline; enter Part #.
- 3. Select the **Include Alternatives?** check box to indicate the alternate part of the part is also automatically entitled to external repairs.
- 4. Use the Warehouse Applicability drop-down list box to indicate if all warehouses are or if a specific warehouse is bestowed with the Automatic RO Generation capability. The drop-down list box displays the following: All Other Warehouses and Specific Warehouse.
- 5. In the **From Warehouse # field, enter the** warehouse that has the capability to generate the repair order automatically on authorization of a material return concerning the part. This warehouse would essentially be the warehouse from which the part is dispatched to the external repair agency for maintenance.
- 6. Enter the preferred **Repair Shop #** for the part.
- 7. Enter **Address ID** of the repair shop.
- 8. In the Return To Warehouse field, enter the warehouse to which the unserviceable part must be returned after servicing at the repair shop.
- 9. Use the Auto RO? drop-down list box to indicate the status to be bestowed on the system-generated repair order. The drop-down list box displays the following: Draft, Released and Not Required.
- 10. Use the **RO Category** drop-down list box to indicate the category of the system-generated repair order.
- 11. Use the **Repair Process Code** drop-down list box to select the repair process related to the maintenance task that must be executed on the part.
- 12. Enter Task # that must be executed on the part at the repair shop.
- 13. In the Repair Lead Time (Days) field, enter the requisite duration for servicing the part, in days.
- 14. Select the box for the parts in the multiline to save/delete.
- 15. Click the Save pushbutton to save selected parts.

## **To proceed**

- Select the **Map Repair Services to Repair Shop** link to associate repair process codes to the repair shop.
- Select the **Map Parts to Repair Services** link to associate repair process codes to parts in a repair shop.

# 2.3.11 MANAGING SUPPLIER GROUP

The **Manage Supplier Group** activity allows you to define supplier groups so that you can group suppliers based on geographies or supplier nature for Taxation & Reporting purpose.

In this activity you can create a new supplier group, add / modify supplier in the existing supplier groups and view the details of the supplier groups. You can also enter any remarks either at supplier group level or supplier level

1. Select the Manage Supplier Group activity under the Supplier business component. The Manage Supplier Group page appears. See Figure 2.53

🗎 Manage Supplier Group	5		= ≍ = ₽ ← ?
Create      Edit / View     Supplier Group Details			^
Supplier Group Code G1 Group Type REPORT V	Group Description Group 1 Group Type Description Report	Stati Remark	us Active v
$( ( ( 1 - 1/1)) + ) + - ) \neq T T_x$			Q
# Supplier # P Supplier Name	Remarks	Supplie	er Status
1 00060 2 DODEO Enter Supplier # in the multiline	Specify Supplier Group, Group Description, Group Type		
New Results Relation			v

Figure 2.53 Managing supplier group

- 2. Select the Create or Edit / View radio button to create or modify / view the supplier group.
- 3. In the Supplier Group Details group box, enter the Supplier Group Code and Group Description, and select the Supplier Group Type.
- 4. In the Supplier Details multiline, enter the Supplier #.
- 5. Enter any **Remarks** at supplier level.
- 6. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the supplier group created / modified.

## **To proceed**

• Select the **View Supplier Details** link to view the supplier details.

## 2.3.12 MANAGING SUPPLIER SERVICE CONTRACT

**Map Parts to Services** screen enables to map the parts to the Repair Shop and the Repair Services that are applicable to the parts. But this framework does not provide an extensive flavor of a Repair contract since it does not capture all the key entities that are applicable for a Contract like the Pricing details, Covered Workscope, Exclusions. A new framework for managing the Supplier Contract agreed for the Repair of Parts is provided through this activity **Manage Supplier Service Contract**. The definition of a Supplier Service Contract can be done in this screen.

1. Select the Manage Supplier Service Contract activity under the Supplier business component. The Manage Supplier Service Contract page appears. See Figure 2.54

Manage Supplier Service	Contract				RA	MCOOU-Ramco Role 👻 💢	3 🗲 ? 🖸
) Create 💿 Edit 💮 View	Contract # / Rev. # Con	ntract-001	Go				
part Details Wo	orkscope Details	usions Fixed Price Details	Monthly Pricing Details	TAT Details Shipping & Bill	ing Terms Additional I	nfo. Customer Applicability	
Contract Information Contract # / Rev. # Contract-001 Contract Date 23-12-2018	0	Contract Start Date 23-12-2018 Effective From 24-12-2019		Tabs to record		Status Fresh	Q
Obj. Eff Parts Contract Notes	<b>**</b>	Contract Category	••••	various details	•	Currency USD	,⊃ ▼
Supplier Information Supplier # 00000	Q	Supplier Name Supplier 2	Supplier	Contract # / Rev. #	\$		
Revision Details     Revision Type	Re	vision Effective From		Revision Comments			
Copy Contract # / Rev #	Copies the deta the existing Cor #-Rev #		re Main Information				

## Figure 2.54 Managing supplier Service Contract

- 2. Select one of the radio buttons Create, Edit or view to create, modify and view the supplier service contract.
- 3. Enter the **Contract #** to modify or view the saved contract details. On entering the Contract #, the Revision dropdown will get loaded with the Revision #s applicable for the Supplier contract.
- 4. Click the Go pushbutton to retrieve the contract details in the tab.
- 5. Select the **Contract Details** tab to record the contract, supplier and revision details.
- 6. Select the Part Details tab to specify the parts that are to be serviced under the contract.
- 7. Select the Workscope Details tab to record scope of work to be performed under the contract.
- 8. Select the Exclusions tab to record the exclusions of the supplier service contract.
- 9. Select the Fixed Price Details tab to define the fixed price for the objects.
- 10. Select the Monthly Pricing Details tab to define pricing of parts based on their monthly usage.

- 11. Select the **TAT Details** tab to record the time period to service the object for each effectivity code.
- 12. Select the Shipping and Billing Terms tab to record Shipping and Billing Terms of the Supplier Service Contract.
- 13. Select the **Customer Applicability** tab to map customer applicable to supplier service contract.
- 14. Select the Additional Info tab to record the additional information of the Supplier Service Contract.
- 15. Click the Confirm pushbutton to confirm the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to 'Confirmed'.
- 16. Click the Approve pushbutton to approve the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to 'Approved'.
  - Note: The old revision will be changed to 'Revised' status on approval of a new revision, based on the effectivity period selected for the new revision.
- 17. Click the Return pushbutton to return the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to 'Returned'.
- 18. Click the **Cancel** pushbutton to cancel the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to "Cancelled'.

## **Recording Contract Details**

This tab enables the user to record the supplier, Contract and Revision Details.

In the 'Contract Information' group box,

- 1. Enter the Contract # / Rev. # of the Supplier Service Contract, if the contract is in Create mode.
- 2. Enter the **Contract Date** and **Cont. Incharge** of the Supplier Service Contract.
- 3. Use the **Obj. Eff** drop-down list box to specify the effectivity of the object. The system lists the following options:
  - ▶ Parts Select this option if the object covered in the contract is part.
  - Others Select this option if the object covered in the contract is for non-maintenance jobs.
- 4. Specify the Contract Category, User Status and Currency of the service contract.

In the 'Supplier Information' group box,

5. Enter the **Supplier #** and **Supplier Contract # / Rev. #** for the supplier with whom the contract is entered.

In the 'Revision Details' group box,

- 6. Specify the **Revision Type** of the contract revision. The system lists the following options:
  - ▶ Correction If Contract revision is due to the correction.
  - Updation If Contract revision is due to the update of the contract.
- 7. Click the Save Main Information pushbutton to record the main information of the Supplier Service Contract.

# **Recording Part Details**

1. This tab enables the user to specify the parts that are to be serviced under the contract. See Figure 2.55

Contra	t Detail	s Part Deta	ails V	Workscope D	)etails	Exclu		Fixed Price D	etails Month	nly Prici		s	TAT Details	Shipping & Billi	ing Terms	Additiona	I Info. Custor	ner Applicabil	ity	
		1 - 1/1 🕨 🕨	+ -	- 🗆 🛪 🍸	7								▶ 🔟 🗟 🖻	x 📽 🗶	¥ 🗃 💷	†↓ % A	11	▼ Search	_	Q
#		Errc Part Ref. C	ode	Applicability		Part #	Q	Serial # 🔎	Mfr. Part #	Q	Mfr. #	Q	Mfr Lot. # 🔎	Part Desc.	Cove	rs Alternates	Part Group	Part Categor	y	Part Classifica
1		p-001		Specific	~	sa12		mfr-0012	sa12					engine	Yes	~		~	~	
2					~											~		~	~	
		4	СС	nique coo ombinatic art attribu	on of									2						•
											Save									

Figure 2.55 Managing Part Details in supplier Service Contract

- 2. Enter the **Part Ref. Code** which is an unique identification number holding information for a particular row, like Part attribute.
- 3. Use the **Applicability** drop-down list box to specify the effectivity of the object for the contract. The system lists the following values:
  - All Indicates that all the parts / part attributes received will be covered in the contract.
  - Specific Indicates that only specific objects among the parts / part attributes received will be covered in the contract.
- 4. Enter the **Part #**, **Serial #**, **Mfr. Part #**, **Mfr. #** and **Mfr. Lot #** of the part for which the Contract is entered.
- 5. Use the **Covers Alternates** drop-down list box to specify whether for the given parts / part attributes, the alternate parts are also covered in this contract for servicing.
- 6. Use the **Part Group**, **Part Category** and **Part Classification** of the part for which the Contract is entered.
- 7. Enter the **Removed From A/C Model #** if the contract is applicable only for the Parts removed from a specific Aircraft Model.
- 8. Use the **Pricing Basis** drop-down list box to specify the price to be charged on the part for which the contract is applicable. The system lists the following values:
  - Usage Based If the part is priced based on the actual usage eg. Flight hour basis. The price can be entered in the "Edit PBH Usage Based Cost Details" screen.
  - ► T&M If the contract is agreed for a fixed repair price against the Part irrespective of the Repair Service.
  - ► Fixed Price by Object If the contract is agreed for a fixed repair price against the Part irrespective of the Repair Service.
  - ▶ Fixed Price by WU If the contract is agreed for a fixed repair price for different types of Repair Services.
  - ▶ FP per month If the contract is agreed for a fixed price per month, irrespective of Repair Services occurring in that month.
- 9. Use the **FP For?** drop-down list box to specify the fixed pricing aspect of the pricing basis. The system lists the following values:
  - Labour Indicates that only pricing on labour is fixed.
  - Material Indicates that only the pricing on materials is fixed.
  - Other Resources Indicates that only the pricing on the other resources are fixed.
  - Total Price Indicates that all labour, material and other resources will be priced on a fixed basis.
- 10. Enter the **Part Pricelist #** if the Pricing Basis is T&M or if the Fixed Price does not cover the Materials price.
- 11. Enter the **MTBUR** to specify the mean time between the unscheduled removals of the part.
- 12. Specify the **Time Parameter** for the part removal.

# **Recording Workscope Details**

This tab enables the user to record the scope of work to be performed under the contract. See Figure 2.56



Contrac	) t Deta	ails	Rart Details	<b>Workscope Details</b>	Exclusions	Fixed	Reprice Details	Monthly Pricing	Details TAT De	tails Shipping &	Billing Terms Ad	<i>i</i> ditional Info.	Customer Applical	bility
•		1 -	3/3 🕨 🗰 🕇	* * *					٨	<u>III 🗟 🗴 🗙 x+</u>	X # # III #	× All	▼ Sear	ch C
#		Errc	Workscope Ref.	Code Part Ref. Code	Part #	Q	Applicability	Maintenance Type	Repair Process Code	Task # 🔎	Task Desc.	Pricing Basis	Workscope Notes	FP For?
L		Yes	Task-01	p-001	<b>v</b>	:	Specific 🗸 🗸	~	~	1-A320-0000-MOD-0			<b>~</b>	
		Yes	Task-01	001	<b>v</b>	:	Specific 🗸 🗸	~	~	1-A320-0000-MOD-0		T & M	~	
		Yes	task-01			:	Specific 🗸 🗸	Repair 🗸	~	1-A320-0000-MOD-0		T & M	~	
				Unique code f	or		~	~	~				v	
				combination c task attributes										
								Sa	ve					

## Figure 2.56 Managing Workscope Details in supplier Service Contract

- 13. Enter the **Workscope Ref. Code** which is an unique identification number holding information of the Workscope.
- 14. Enter the **Part Ref. Code** and **Part #** for which the Workscope details are recorded.
- 15. Use the **Applicability** drop-down list box to specify the definition of the work that is to be performed on the object. The system lists the following values:
  - ► All Indicates that the contract will cover all the tasks for the part.
  - Specific Indicates that the contract will cover only a specified work, e.g. overhaul.
- 16. Specify the Maintenance Type and Repair Process Code of the part for which the Contract is entered.
- 17. Specify the Pricing Basis and FP For? for the task to be performed.

# **Recording Exclusion Details**

This tab enables the user to record the exclusions for tasks as well as the pricing basis for them. See Figure 2.57

Con	tract	Detai	ils	Part Details	Wo	orkscope Deta	ails	Exclusions	Fixed	Price Details	Monthly	Pricing Detai	ils	TAT Details	Ship	ping & Billin	ng Term	s Addi	itional Info.	Custome	Applic	cabili	ty	
	4		1 -	1/1 🅨 🍽 🕇	-		1							노 🗉 🗟		× 🗴	K 🗰 🛙	1 11 3	All		▼ Se	earch		Q
#			Errc	Part Ref. Code		Part #	Q	Workscope Ref.	. Code	Excl. Ref. Code	Wo	ork Type	Re	pair Classification	Repair	r Process Code	Task #	Q	Task Desc.	Ta	ask Type		Task Categor	y P
1			Yes	All	~				~			~	· CO	A v	IA90	~				AC	:	~	50C	~
2					~				~			~	•	~		~						~		~
			•																					F
												Save												

## Figure 2.57 Managing Exclusion Details in supplier Service Contract

- 18. Enter the **Part Ref. Code**, **Part #** and **Workscope Ref. Code** for which the Exclusions are defined.
- 19. Enter the **Workscope Ref. Code** which is an unique identification number holding information of the Workscope.
- 20. Enter the **Part Ref. Code** and **Part #** for which the Workscope details are recorded.
- 21. Use the **Applicability** drop-down list box to specify the definition of the work that is to be performed on the object. The system lists the following values:
  - All Indicates that the contract will cover all the tasks for the part.
  - Specific Indicates that the contract will cover only a specified work, e.g. overhaul.
- 22. Specify the Maintenance Type and Repair Process Code of the part for which the Contract is entered.

- 23. Specify the **Pricing Basis** and **FP For?** for the task to be performed.
- 24. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Exclusions details.
  - Note: Either the 'Part Ref. code' or the 'Workscope Ref. Code' should be provided if the 'Excl. Ref Code' is specified for line #.

# **Recording Fixed Price Details**

This tab enables the user to record the fixed pricing details for the repair service. See Figure 2.58

Contr	Deta	ails Part	Details Works	scope Details E		ice Details Mor	athly Pricing De	tails TAT Deta	ails Shipping	& Billing Terms	<i>i</i> Additional Info.	Customer Applie	cability	
	•	1 - 1/1 🕨	» + - 🗆	» T 7				<u>له</u> ا	🖹 🛛 🛪 🔮	🛛 🐺 🖮 💷 t	₩ MI	▼ S	earch	Q
#		Error	Part Ref. Code	Part # 🔎	Workscope Ref. Code	Priority	FP for?	Price Multiplier	Price for?	Q MOU	Material Price	Labour Price	Other Price	
1			~		~	~	~	~						
2			~		~	~	~	~						
		4												Þ
							Save							

## Figure 2.58 Managing Fixed Price Details in supplier Service Contract

- 25. Enter the **Part Ref. Code**, and **Workscope Ref. Code** for which the fixed price details are defined.
- 26. Enter the fixed pricing for the Material, Labor and other prices, as required.
- 27. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Fixed Price details for the Contract #.

# **Recording Monthly Pricing Details**

This tab enables the user to record the monthly pricing details of the contract. See Figure 2.59



## Figure 2.59 Managing Monthly Pricing Details in supplier Service Contract

- 28. Enter the Billing Element that is selected in the contract for pricing.
- 29. Enter the **Rate** and **Note** for the monthly pricing.
- 30. Click the Save pushbutton to record the monthly Pricing details for the Contract #.

# **Recording TAT Details**

This tab enables the user to record the turn-around start/end time of execution of tasks for parts covered under contract. *See Figure 2.60* 

# ramco

4	1	1/1 🕨 🕨 🕇	- 🗆 🛰 🗡	X					7	· <u>III</u>	Ξ x x.	C X I	1	0∎0 1¥ 1⁄4 Al	I▼	Search	(
	Em	Part Ref. Code	Part #	Q	Workscope Ref. Code	Priority	Т	AT Start Ref.	TAT End Ref.		Value	Units		TAT Notes	User Defined Detail - 1	User Define	d Detail - :
		All	~		Task-01 🗸		✓ Sł	nipment D 🗸 🗸	Acceptance	. 🗸		Calendar	~		CONTRACT 21	~	
			~		~		<b>~</b>	~		~			~			<b>~</b>	



- 31. Specify the **TAT Start Ref.** for the Part Ref. Code and Workscope Ref. Code which could be 'Shipment Date', 'Acknowledgement Date' or 'Initial Qt. Acceptance Date'.
- 32. Specify the **TAT End Ref.** for the Part Ref. Code and Workscope Ref. Code which could be 'Acceptance Date' or 'Shipment Date'.
- 33. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Turn Around Time details for the Contract #.

# **Recording Shipping and Billing Terms Details**

This tab enables the user to define the shipping details and payment terms for the contract. See Figure 2.61



## Figure 2.61 Managing Shipping and Billing Term Details in supplier Service Contract

- 34. Enter the **Pay Term**, **Payment Mode** and **Payment Priority** in the 'Terms and Conditions' section.
- 35. Enter Shipping Method, Packaging Code and Insurance Liability in the 'Inbound Shipping Info.' section.
- 36. Enter Shipping Method, Packaging Code, Insurance Liability and Preferred Carrier in the 'Outbound Shipping Info.' Section.
- 37. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Shipping and Billing Terms for the Contract #.

# **Recording Additional Info**

This tab enables the user to record any additional details of the contract. See Figure 2.62

# ramco

Contra	Det Det	ails	Part Details	Work	scope Details	Exclusions	Fixe	d Price Details	Monthly Prie		TAT Details	Shipping	& Billing Terms	Additi	ional Info.	Customer	Applicability	
* *			/1 > > +		-	EAGIDITIONS						3 🖹 🛛 🗙	X # # III				▼ Search	Q
#		Error	Category		Category Description	Attribute		Description	Value	Notes	User Def	ined Detail - 1	User Defined Det	ail - 2	User Define	ed Detail - 3	User Defined Detail - •	4
1			CONTRACT 2	~		CONTRAC	~		•		657	~	CONTRACT 7	~		~		
2				~			~					~		~		~		
									and	Attribute	Category							
		•																►
										Save								

## Figure 2.62 Managing Additional Info in supplier Service Contract

- 38. Specify the **Category** and **Attribute** for the part.
- 39. Enter the Value for the Part with the selected Category/Attribute combination.
- 40. Click the Save pushbutton to record the additional information for the Contract #.

# **Recording Customer Applicability Details**

This tab enables the user to map the Customer applicable for the supplier service contract. See Figure 2.63

C			8	<b>(</b>						9				0		
	t Detai			rkscope Details	Exclusions Fi	xed Price Deta	ails	Monthly Pricing		TAT Details		ping & Billing Terms A			er Applicability	-
•• • #		1 - 1/1 Error	Customer # D	Customer Name	Reference #	Effective From		Effective To	Revision #	E 🗐 🖹 🖂 Revision Dat		User Defined Details-1	All User Defined Def		Search User Defined Details-3	Q
" 1		Yes		Customer 2		03-03-2020		18-05-2020		08-05-2020	- 			~		
2				T			Ē					~		~		
		4														•
								Save								

## Figure 2.63 Recording Customer Applicability in supplier Service Contract

- 41. Enter the Reference # identifying the internal reference number between the customer and supplier.
- 42. Enter the **Effective From** and **Effective To** to specify the date range between which the Customer is applicable for the Supplier Service Contract.
- 43. Enter the **Revision #** identifying the internal revision made for the customer applicability in the supplier service contract.
- 44. Click the Save pushbutton to record the customer details for the Contract #.

# 2.3.13 MANAGING VENDOR IDENTIFICATION RULES

Whenever units are routed for External Repair, the Repair vendor is currently identified as the Preferred Repair Shop defined in the Part Maintenance Information. However, the Parts generally get routed to the Repair Shop which has the capability to take the Part. For example, for execution of a SB, specific Repair Shops will be designated.

This activity **Manage Vendor Identification Rules** enables the user to define the Rules based on which Repair Shop will be identified in a Repair Order. Repair Vendor definition in this activity will be considered, if the Part does not have any Warranty vendor. Repair Vendor can be identified for a Part-Customer-Contract and various other parameter based combination. In addition, vendor could be identified based on attributes of the Part received in the Receipt

instances. Example: Minimum Remaining Shelf Life, MOR/IOR, Physical Damage.

1. Select the Manage Vendor Identification Rules activity under the Supplier business component. The Manage Vendor Identification Rules page appears. *See Figure 2.64.* 

<b>^ &gt;</b>	Pro	curement Management >	Supplier > Manage Vendor Identifica	tion Rules		<u> </u>						
* 1		Manage Vendor Identi	fication Rules		μ	3			RAMCO OU-	ramco role 👻 📿 🖨	÷⇒ ¢ ?	6
– Sea	rch	Criteria										
Rule ID	/ Ru	le Description/Part #/Part Descrip	ption/Customer #/Customer Name/Repair Sh	op #/Repair Shop Name		Search						
- Sea	rch	Results										
	•	1 - 10/12 🕨 🕨 🕇 🗕	• 🗇 🗶 🝸 🏋					▶ 🖿 🖻 🖹 🛛 × 🗙	<b>∓ + Ⅲ 1</b> % Al	▼ Se	arch	Q
#		Rule ID	Rule Description	Doc. Type		Part #	0	Part Description	Part Category	Part Group	Cover Alternates?	
1		VIR000006	Vendor ID rules	Repair Order	~	sec part		Engine two	~	~	Yes	
2		VR000033	test1	Repair Order	~	001174272-00:P9290		STUDS STUD	~	~		
3		VR000034	test12	Repair Order	~	001174272-00:P9290		STUDS STUD	~	~		
4		VR000036	Vendor Rule 2	Repair Order	~	P-EXP-1		P-Exp-1	~	~		
5		VR000038	statusTest1	Repair Order	~	:35895		EXPRESS U.S.RATE SH EET	~	~		
6		VR000039	statusTest2	Repair Order	~	:35895_NOV15		:35895_NOV15	~	~		
7		VR000040	Repair Automation Rule 1	Repair Order	~	P-EXP-4		P-EXP-2	~	~		
8		VR000041	Repair Automation Rule 2	Repair Order	~				~	~		
9		VR000042	Repair Automation Rule 3	Repair Order	~	P-EXP-5		P-EXP-2	~	~		
10		VR000043	Repair Automation Rule 4	Repair Order	~				~	~		
		<										×.
			Save						Confirm			

## Figure 2.64 Managing Vendor Identification Rules

2. Enter the Search Criteria and click the Search pushbutton to retrieve the defined vendor Identification Rules.

## In the Search Results multiline,

- 3. Enter the **Rule Description** of the Rule ID.
- 4. Use the **Doc. Type** drop-down list box to specify the document type for which the vendor Identification Rules is defined which is 'Repair Order'.
- 5. Enter the Part # and specify the Part Category and Part Group.
- 6. Use the **Covers Alternates?** drop-down list box to specify whether the alternate part is also included for the vendor Identification Rule.
- 7. Enter the Mfr. Serial # From, Mfr. Serial # To, Mfr. Lot # From and Mfr. Lot # To of the part.
- 8. Specify the Part Ownership of the part which could be 'Customer', 'Internal' or 'Supplier'.
- 9. Specify the **Part Source** which is 'Customer Exchange Core'.
- 10. Enter the **Warehouse #** and **Work Center #** of the part.
- 11. Specify the **Maintenance Type** of the part which could be 'Inspection', 'Others', 'Overhaul', 'Repair' or 'Retire'.
- 12. Specify the **Repair Process Code** to specify the repair process on the part.
- 13. Specify the **Parameter Type** of the Vendor Identification Rule. The system lists the following values:
  - Component Reliability If the parameter type for the Rule is based on the Component Reliability.
  - Others If the parameter type for the Rule is based on the Component Life.
  - Task Attributes If the parameter type for the Rule is based on the task attributes.
- 14. Enter the Repair Shop # and Address ID of the repair shop for the vendor identification rule.
- 15. Enter the Effective From and Effective To dates of the Rule ID.
- 16. Click the Save pushbutton to save the Vendor Identification Rule Details.
- 17. Click the **Confirm** pushbutton to confirm the Rule ID.
  - >>> Note: The status of the Rule ID will be updated as 'Confirmed'.

# 2.3.14 APPROVING SUPPLIER

This screen allows you to evaluate supplier audit results and then approve or reject suppliers.

In certain organizations, the suppliers are approved or rejected based on the audit results. Only the approved suppliers will be allowed to then commercially transact with the organizations.

Based on search filters, you can retrieve supplier audits, evaluate the audit results and then decide to approve or reject the suppliers.

1. Select the Approve Supplier activity under the Supplier business component. The Approve Supplier page appears. *See Figure 2.65.* 

applier Type/ Supplier Type/ Supplier Category/ SPEC 2000 Code     applier Type/ Supplier Type/ Supplier Category/ SPEC 2000 Code     active   i <tr< th=""><th>upplier Name/ Supplier Category/ SPEC 2000 Code Quality Audit Result     1 - 5/16227     1 - 5/16227     Supplier Status     Audit Result     Audit Result</th><th><b>*</b> &gt;</th><th>Procurement Man</th><th>agement &gt; Supplier &gt; Ap</th><th>prove Supplier</th><th></th><th>~</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr<>	upplier Name/ Supplier Category/ SPEC 2000 Code Quality Audit Result     1 - 5/16227     1 - 5/16227     Supplier Status     Audit Result	<b>*</b> >	Procurement Man	agement > Supplier > Ap	prove Supplier		~					
Active    active   active   active   active   active   active   active   active   active   active   active   active   base   base   base   base   base   base   base	I - 5/16227   Suppler Status Audit Result   Audit Date Next Audit Date   Suppler Type Currency   Cative CAD   Active Normal   Active CAD   Active Normal   CAD Normal   Active Normal	t I	Approve Sup	oplier						RAMCO OU-Ram	co Role 👻 💢 🛱	<b>€</b> ?[
Image: Supplier Status       Audit Result       Audit Date       Supplier Type       Currency       Category       SPEC 2000 Category         I       oplier       Active       Normal       CAD       Image: CAD       I	1 - 5/15227       > Y       L III III III III III III IIII III IIII IIII	upplier	r #/ Supplier Name/ Su	upplier Type/ Supplier Category/ S	SPEC 2000 Code		Quality Audit Result	•			Go	
#       nme       Supplier Status       Audit Result       Audit Date       Next Audit Date       Supplier Type       Currency       Category       SPEC 2000 Cr         1       splier       Active       Normal       CAD       Active       Normal       CAD       Active         2       Active       Active       Normal       CAD       Active       A	Supplier Status     Audit Result     Audit Date     Next Audit Date     Supplier Type     Currency     Category     SPEC 2000 Code       r     Active     Normal     CAD     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     Active     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     Normal     CAD     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     Normal     CAD     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     Normal     CAD     Image: Category     Image: Category     SPEC 2000 Code       Active     Image: Category     Normal     CAD     Image: Category     Category     Image: Category       Supplier #     Audit Result     Audit Result     Last Modified By & Date     Image: Category     Image: Category     Image: Category	arch	Result									
k pplier Active   2 Active   3 Active   4 Active   1 Active   4 Active     1     4 <t< td=""><td>r     Active     Normal     CAD       Active     Normal     CAD</td><td>•</td><td>1 - 5/162</td><td>27 🕨 🕨 🍸 🏹</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>u <b>m m</b> m %</td><td>All</td><td><ul> <li>Search</li> </ul></td><td>Q</td></t<>	r     Active     Normal     CAD	•	1 - 5/162	27 🕨 🕨 🍸 🏹					u <b>m m</b> m %	All	<ul> <li>Search</li> </ul>	Q
Active Normal CAD     Active Normal     Active	Active Normal CAD   Active Normal CAD   Active Normal CAD   Active Normal CAD	#	ime	Supplier Status	Audit Result	Audit Date	Next Audit Date	Supplier Type	Currency	Category	SPEC 2000 Code	
Active Normal CAD   nie Active Normal CAD   Active Normal CAD   Active Normal CAD	Active Normal CAD   Active Normal CAD   Active Normal CAD     Active Normal CAD     Active Normal CAD     Normal CAD     Normal CAD     Normal CAD     Active Normal     Act		pplier	Active				Normal	CAD			
nie Active   Active  <	Active     Normal     CAD       Active     Normal     CAD       Active     Normal     CAD			Active				Normal				
Active     Active <td>Active Normal CAD</td> <td></td>	Active Normal CAD											
dit Details       Supplier # Remarks       4       Found no rows to display!!! > >> T T	Supplier # Remarks und no rows to display!!! > >> Y Y		inie									
Supplier # Remarks     Audit Result     Last Modified By & Date       * 4 Found no rows to display!!! > ** 7 7     > 10 10 70 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	Supplier # Last Modified By & Date Remarks und no rows to display!!			Active				Normal	CAD			
		(4 4	Rer	marks								0
# 🗖 Audit Penort # Audit Status Audit Date Auditor Audit Class Audit Eindings Audit Interval	Abolt Report # Abolt States Abolt Date Abolt of Abolt Cass Abolt Findings Abolt States of P	#			us Audit Date	Auditor	Audit Clas					
Autor caso Autor and Autor and Autor Autor Autor Autor Autor Autor Autor Autor Caso Autor			- Audit Reput		Addit Date	Auditor	Autor Clas	Audic i maings		Addit line	ivai (	
			4					_				1

## Figure 2.65 Approving Supplier

- 2. Enter the Search Criteria such as Supplier #, Supplier Name, Supplier Type, Supplier Category and / or SPEC 2000 Code for the audit records that is to be approved or rejected.
- 3. Use the Quality Audit Result drop-down list box to retrieve the supplier-based audits with specific result. The system lists the values "Approved", "Rejected", "Overdue" and "Pending".

## In the Search Results multiline,

- 4. The system displays the Supplier #, Supplier Name, Supplier Status of the Supplier.
- 5. Audit Result displays the result of the latest audit undertaken on the supplier.
  - Pending
    - If no audit report is available for the supplier.
    - If the audit report is in the Closed status and has not been approved or rejected yet.
  - Overdue If the next audit date for the supplier audit has already passed by.

## In the Audit Details multiline,

- 6. The system displays the Audit Report #, Audit Status, Audit Date and Auditor of the Audit report.
- 7. Audit Class, Audit Findings and Audit Interval of the Supplier audit.
- 8. Enter the **Remarks** to specify the additional information on the latest supplier audit.
  - Note: This field is mandatory, if you want to reject the audit of the supplier.
- 9. Click the Approve pushbutton to approve the supplier based on audit details.

> Note: The status of the supplier becomes 'Approved'.

- 10. Click the **Reject** pushbutton to reject the supplier based on audit details.
  - ≫ Note: The status of the supplier becomes 'Rejected'.
- 11. Use the **Quick Links** drop-down list box to traverse to the required screen.

# 2.4 EVALUATING SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE

Supplier performance evaluation is computing a rating for various suppliers based on their past performance and comparing the ratings amongst the comparable suppliers. This helps the procurement division in making strategic sourcing decisions and thereby enhancing its relationship with the reliable suppliers.

Supplier performance evaluation is typically a periodic activity carried out by the Purchase function. However, users are allowed to define their own rating periods, as per their needs.

Supplier rating can be computed either on an Overall Basis (for parts or services or both) or Part-wise or Service-wise, as required.

Part Rating involves rating a supplier based on the performance pertaining to the supply of a particular part, and not on all the parts supplied. The objective of part rating is primarily to identify the suppliers who have performed relatively well on supplying a particular part, though their overall rating may just be satisfactory. Part rating basically addresses three parameters, namely, Quality Rating, Delivery Rating and Price Rating. All the suppliers who supply the part under consideration are rated based on the above three attributes.

Service Rating is a supplier rating based on the supply of a particular service, and not all the services rendered. The objective of service rating is primarily to identify the suppliers who have performed relatively well on supplying a particular service, though their overall rating may just be satisfactory. Service rating basically addresses three parameters, namely, Service Quality Rating, Delivery Rating and Price Rating. All the suppliers who supply the service under consideration are rated based on the above three attributes.

Overall Rating involves rating a supplier based on the performance pertaining to the supply of all parts/services (or both) supplied. The overall rating basis (parts or services or both) is determined by the option setting "Over All Supplier Rating Basis". While computing the overall rating, the user-defined parameters are also considered. The primary objective of overall rating is to perform a comparative analysis of various suppliers and thereby make effective strategic sourcing decisions.

# **Parameters for computing Supplier Rating**

Suppliers are evaluated based on certain system-defined parameters such as Quality, Delivery, Price and Service Quality.

Quality Rating: Quality Rating of an item is calculated based on the following:

- i. quantity of items rejected as compared to the total quantity received
- ii. Number of problematic schedules out of the total number of schedules.

The second factor of number of problematic schedules is considered for supplier rating computation only when the option setting "Problematic Schedules" is set to "-ve Impact on Quality".

**Delivery Rating:** Delivery Rating is computed based on the delivery performance of the supplier. Delivery Index comprises three indexes, namely, Delay Index, Early Index and Yet To be Received (YTR) Index.

Early Index is considered for supplier rating computation only when the option setting "Early Delivery" is set to "-ve Impact on Delivery".

**Price Rating:** Price Rating considers the prices at which the parts/services were supplied by the suppliers. The basis for price rating is determined by the option setting "Price Rating Basis", which could be either 'Standard Purchase Price' or 'Minimum of Weighted Average Price'. The weighted average price for a part as supplied by a supplier is calculated before arriving at the price index. For parts of type 'component', the price index for all the part conditions is calculated separately and the average index is then calculated for a part. The overall price rating is then calculated by averaging the price ratings for the various parts/services supplied by the supplier.

**Service Quality Rating:** Service Quality Rating is directly entered by the user (based on his/her perception of the service quality) and not computed by the system.

In addition to the above mentioned system-defined parameters, Price, Delivery, Quality and Service Quality, suppliers can also be rated based on user-defined parameters such as proximity of supplier location, response time, financial stability, support, quality standards certification, technology etc.

The supplier rating process involves the following steps, in the sequence mentioned:

- Setting options for supplier rating
- Maintaining user-defined parameters
- Maintaining parameter indices for user-defined parameters
- Maintaining weightage
- Computing vendor rating

# 2.4.1 SETTING OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER RATING

You can set the default options for various fields referred in the activities of "Supplier Rating" business component. You can also modify the options that are already defined.

1. Select **Set Options** under the **Supplier Rating** business component page. The **Set Options** page appears. *See Figure 2.66.* 

★ 🗎 Set Options	国 ☆ ◆ ☆ ● ↓ ◆ ? 同 図
Execution Parameters	Date Format mm-dd-yyyy
Capital Items	To Be Included
Overall Rating Basis	Part Only 💌
Price Index Basis	Purchase Document Value
Price Rating Basis	Weighted Avg Price 💌
Early Delivery	No Impact on Delivery
Problematic Schedules	-ve Impact on Quality 💌
Set	Options
Last Modified by GXAVIER	Last Modified Date 11-07-2011

Figure 2.66 Setting options for supplier rating

In the Execution Parameters group box,

- 2. Set the **Capitals Items** field to "To Be Included" to include the parts with expense type as "Capital" for supplier rating. Select "To Be Excluded" to exclude the parts with expense type as "Capital" for supplier rating.
- 3. Set Overall Supplier Rating Basis as "Parts Only", "Services Only" or "Parts and Services".
  - a) Parts Only: Select this option to compute the overall rating for the suppliers, based only on the parts supplied.
  - b) Services Only: Select this option to compute the overall rating for the suppliers, based only on the services rendered.
  - c) Parts and Services: Select this option to compute the overall rating for the suppliers, based on both parts and services supplied.
- 4. Set the Price Index Basis as "Vendor's Invoice Value" or "Purchase Document Value".
  - a) Vendor's Invoice Value: Select this option if the price index calculation is to be based on Supplier's invoice value.
  - b) Purchase Document Value: Select this option if the price index calculation is to be based on the purchase document value.

🌤 Note: The system lists both "Vendor's Invoice Value" and "Purchase Document Value", if interaction

exists between Supplier Rating and Supplier Order Based Invoice components. If such interaction does not exist, the only option available will be "Purchase Document Value".

- 5. Set the Price Rating Basis as "Standard Purchase Price" or "Minimum of Weighted Average Price".
  - a) Standard Purchase Price: Select this option if the standard purchase price for a part/service is to be considered as a basis for computing the price rating.
  - b) Min of Weighted Avg Price: Select this option if the minimum of Weighted Average Price is to be considered as a basis for computing the price rating.
- 6. Set the **Early Delivery** field as "-ve Impact on Delivery" or "No Impact on Delivery".
  - a) -Ve Impact on Delivery: Select this option if an early delivery of parts/services creates a negative impact on the delivery rating of a supplier.
  - b) No Impact on Delivery: Select this option if an early delivery of parts/services should not have any impact on the delivery rating of a supplier.
- 7. Set the **Problematic Schedules** field as "-ve Impact on Quality" or "No Impact on Quality".
  - a) -ve Impact on Quality: Select this option if problematic schedules create a negative impact on quality rating of a supplier.
  - b) No Impact on Quality: Select this option if problematic schedules should not have any impact on the quality rating of a supplier.
- 8. Click the **Set Options** pushbutton to update the option settings.

# 2.4.2 MAINTAINING USER-DEFINED PARAMETERS

You can create and maintain user-defined parameters such as proximity of vendor location, response time, financial stability, support, quality standards certification, technology, number of major customers with the vendor and so on, for a specific location. These user-defined parameters can be identified as attributes for calculating the overall supplier rating.

1. Select Maintain User Defined Parameters link under the Supplier Rating business component. The Maintain User Defined Parameters page appears. *See Figure 2.67.* 

## In the Rating Level group box,

- 2. Select the **Location** to be set as the rating level for performing the supplier rating. In the **Parameter Details** multiline,
- 3. Enter the textual description of the user-defined parameter in the **Parameter** field.
- 4. Set the **Status** of the user-defined parameter as "Active" to enable the user-defined parameter for future reference in other activities. Set the status as "Inactive" to disable the user-defined parameter from future reference in other activities.

+ ? 🗟 🗖
Q
fied Date
•

## Figure 2.67 Maintaining user-defined parameters

- 5. Enter the **Remarks** pertaining to the creation or modification of the user-defined parameter.
- 6. Click the **Maintain parameters** pushbutton to update the details of the newly created or modified userdefined parameter.

The system updates the details of the user-defined parameters along with the status.

# 2.4.3 MAINTAINING PARAMETER INDICES

You can create and maintain the indices or rating values for the user-defined parameters, for various suppliers. Once the user-defined parameters are set for a supplier, it becomes essential to specify the indices or rating values for these parameters to include them in the computation of the overall supplier rating. You can rate the user-defined parameters on a scale of "0" to "1".

- Note: For system-defined parameters such as "Price", "Quality", Delivery" and "Service Quality", the system automatically calculates the index or the rating value.
- 1. Select Maintain Parameter Indices under the Supplier Rating business component. The Maintain User Defined Parameter Indices page appears. See Figure 2.68.

#### In the Rating Level group box,

2. Select the **Location** for which the indices or rating values are to be set.

*		Maintain User Defined Pa	arameter Indices	= ㅈ ᆕ 다 ← ? 급
				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm
-	lating	g Level	Location RAMCOOU V	
	uppli	ier Details	Location RAPICOUU +	
-			Supplier Type	Supplier Category
-	aran	eter Details		
			Parameter Service Quality 💌	
				Get Details
			l	
-	uppli	ier Indices		
44	4	1 - 5 / 13216 > >> +	0 0 0 T T.	
#	0	Supplier #	Supplier Description	Supplier Type Supplier Category Index
1	10	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	Normal 13_MANUFACTURER
2	15	00001	00001	Normal 0_WAREHOUSE
3	15	00050	Augestawestland Limited	Normal
4	13	00051	Supplier 5	Normal
5	15	00060	Supplier 6	Normal 1_REPAIR_AGENCY
		4		•
				Set Indices

## Figure 2.68 Maintaining parameter indices

#### In the Supplier Details group box,

- 3. Select the **Supplier Type** as "Normal" or "Miscellaneous" to specify the type of the supplier for whom the index values must be created.
- 4. Select the Supplier Category.

## In the Parameter Details group box,

- 5. Select the user-defined parameter in the **Parameter** field, for which the indices must be set.
- 6. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton to retrieve the supplier details.

# To create new indices for the user-defined parameter or to modify existing user-defined parameter indices:

Note: For the selected location, supplier and parameter, if the index or rating values are already defined for the user-defined parameters, the system retrieves and displays the details in the respective fields in the "Supplier Indices" multiline.

## In the Supplier Indices multiline,

1. Enter the **Index** value to be assigned to the user-defined parameter for the supplier.

- Note: The user-defined parameter can be rated on a scale of "0" to "1".
- 2. Enter the **Remarks** pertaining to the creation or modification of the user-defined parameter indices.
  - Note: This field is mandatory, if you have modified the Index value.
- 3. Click the **Set Indices** pushbutton to update the details of the newly created or modified index values of the user- defined parameters.

The system updates the index values of the user-defined parameters along with the login ID and the current system date.

# 2.4.4 MAINTAINING WEIGHTAGES

You can set weightages for the rating parameters, to arrive at the final rating of a supplier. You can specify the weightages for system-defined or predefined parameters such as "Price", "Delivery", "Quality" and "Service Quality". You can also set the weightages for user-defined parameters.

1. Select Maintain Weightages under the Supplier Rating business component. The Maintain Weightages page appears. See Figure 2.69.

									Date f	format w	vy-dd-mm				
R	ting	Criteria							Date	ormut y	,,, uu min				
6	L	1 - 5 / 5 🕨 🗰 🕂 🗇 4	0 0 T T,			人业	U X U	2 値 24	e		I All				
ŧ		Parameter	Parameter Type	Weightage	Remarks								Last M	odified by	
	2	Delivery	System Defined	20.000	)								System	1	
	13	Price	System Defined	35.000	)								System	1	
	10	Quality	System Defined	35.000	)								System	1	
ŧ.	10	Service Quality	System Defined	35.000	)								System	1	
	13	er	User Defined												
	10														
		4				_	_	_		_	_	_			
w	eigh	tages													
			Total Weightages 0.0000												
			Total Weightages 0.0000												

## Figure 2.69 Maintaining weightages

## In the Rating Criteria multiline,

- Note: If the weightage and remarks are already set for the parameter, the system retrieves and displays the details in the respective fields in the multiline.
- 2. Enter the **Weightage** assigned by the organization for the particular parameter.
- 3. Enter the **Remarks** pertaining to the creation or modification of the weightage defined for the parameter.
- 4. Click the **Set Weightages** pushbutton to update the details of the newly entered or modified weightage for the parameters.

The system updates the details of the newly created or modified weightages for the parameters.

# 2.4.5 COMPUTING SUPPLIER RATING

You can compute the ratings for all the suppliers. The system generates a unique number for the rating document generated and records the computed supplier rating details.

A supplier can be rated based on parts, services or both.

- > Parts Rating In this process, suppliers are rated based on the parts supplied.
- Service Rating In this process, suppliers are rated based on the services provided.

- Both In this process, suppliers are rated based on both parts and services supplied.
- 1. Select **Compute Supplier Rating** under the **Supplier Rating** business component. The **Compute Supplier Rating** page appears. *See Figure 2.70*.

In the Supplier Rating Details group box,

- Select the Numbering Type to specify the numbering pattern to be followed for generating the supplier rating document.
- 3. Select the **rating Type** as "Part Rating", "Service Rating" or "Overall Rating".
- 4. Select the **Location** for which the supplier rating is to be computed.
- 5. Enter the login ID of the user in the **Rating By** field.
- 6. Select the **Supplier Type** as "Normal" or "Miscellaneous".
- 7. Select the Supplier Category.
- 8. Enter the **From Date** and **To Date** in the **Rating Periods** group box, to specify the date range for which the supplier rating needs to be computed.
- 9. Enter the **Part #** in the **Part Details** group box, to specify the part for which the suppliers need to be rated.

> Note: Ensure that part number is specified, if "Supplier Rating Type" is set as "Part Rating".

II)	Compute Supplier Rating						74 6	ţ	+	?	6
-	– Supplier Rating Details			Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm						
)	Rating # Rating Type Overall R Rating By Ø 00001413	ting 💌			VR VR RAMCOOU OWSIANYK, RICHARD	Ŧ					
	Supplier Type	•		Supplier Category			Ŧ				
	Rating Periods From Date 2016-01-	4		To Date	2016-11-04						
	Part Details Part # Ø			Part Description							
	Service # P			Service Description							
	Other Details										-
	Remarks										
_			Simulate Supplier Rating								
	Supplier Ratings										_
44	4 1 - 5 / 13259 ► 🕨 + - 🗗 🗲 🛱 🛱 🕇 T <sub>x</sub>				III AII		Ŧ				Q
#	🖾 Supplier #	Supplier Description		Price		Delivery				Qu	vali.
1	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			0.0000				0.0000	D	
2	000000	Supplier 3			0.0000				0.0000		
3	00001	00001			0.0000				0.0000		_
4	00050	Augestawestland Limited			0.0000				0.0000		
		Supplier 5			0.0000				0.0000		_
	Select this link to										۶.
U	view the user defined parameter			Delivery							
	Select this	link to		Carrie Carlit							
			Update Supplier Rating	Select this link to							
_		art wise or		view overall rating							_
Vie	ew User Parameter Rating Service Wi	se rating		trend for the supplier							
Vie	w Part / Service Wise Rating	View Overall Rating Trend	For Supplier								-
	Record Statistics										
	Created by			Created Date							

## Figure 2.70 Computing supplier rating

10. Enter the Service # to specify the service for which the suppliers need to be rated.

## In the Other Details group box,

- 11. Enter the Remarks pertaining to the computing of supplier rating.
- 12. Click the **Simulate Supplier Rating** pushbutton to compute the supplier rating.

The system performs the following on clicking the pushbutton:

a) Calculates the Quality Rating (index) for the supplier for the selected part.

> Note: The system will not consider the problematic schedules, if the option for "Problematic Schedules" is

set as "No impact on quality" in the "Set Options" activity.

- b) Calculates the Delivery Rating (index) for the schedule.
  - Note: The system will not consider the early deliveries, if the option for "Early Delivery" is set as "No impact on delivery" in the "Set Options" activity.
- c) Calculates the Price Rating (index) for the part.
  - Note: The price rating basis of a part can be either on "Vendor's Invoice Value" or on "Purchase Document", based on the option set for "Price Rating Basis" in the "Set Options" activity.

Refer to the Supplier Rating Online Help, for more details on the process of computing the supplier rating.

13. Click the **Update Supplier Rating** pushbutton to record the supplier rating details.

The system generates the supplier rating document number based on the numbering type selected and records the supplier rating details.

Note: Ensure that the simulation of the supplier rating is performed before updating the supplier rating details.

## To view further details,

- Select the **View User Parameter Rating** link to view the user-defined parameter rating.
- Select the View Part / Service Wise Rating link to view the part wise or service wise rating for the supplier.
- Select the View Overall Rating Trend For Supplier link to view overall rating trend for the supplier.

# **2.5 SETTING UP TAX, CHARGE AND DISCOUNT CODES**

You can add taxes and charges and deduct discounts from the accounts payable to a vendor. Taxes, Charges and Discounts (TCD) depend on the terms and conditions of the contract between the supplier and the customer based on the Government policies. Taxes such as sales tax and central excise tax, which are added to the amount of an item, are mostly calculated as a percentage. Charges such as surcharges and documentation charges, which are also added to the amount of an item, are mostly calculated as flat charges on an item. Discount, which is a sale on a discount, reduces the amount of an item, calculated either as percentage or as flat amount.

TCDs are defined and stored as "Code" and "Variant". TCDs having same characteristics, application criteria and type are grouped together and defined as TCD code. "Variant" refers to the actual value or rate of the TCD.

You can specify attributes for a tax key (tax # and tax variant # combination). This becomes mandatory, if statutory tax reporting is applicable for the company and hence significant attributes of statutory/regulatory taxes, such as VAT must be maintained.

# 2.5.1 CREATING TCD CODES

- 1. Select Create TCD Code under Taxes Charges and Discounts business component. The Create TCD Codes page appears. See Figure 2.71.
- 2. Enter a unique number to identify the **TCD**, in the **TCD #** field.
- 3. Enter TCD Description.
- 4. Use the **TCD Type** drop-down list box to indicate whether the TCD is of type "Tax", "Charge" or "Discount".
- 5. Use the **Basis** drop-down list box to indicate whether the TCD must be calculated as a "Percentage", "Unit Rate" or as a "Flat" amount.
- 6. Enter the Effective From and Effective To dates to specify the period for which the TCD code is effective.
- Check one of the boxes in the Applicable On group box to specify whether the TCD is computed on "Total Value" or "Basic Value".
- 8. Define the variants for the TCD, in the **TCD Variant Details** multiline.
- 9. Enter the **Effective From** date to specify the date starting from which the TCD variant is effective.
- 10. Use the Account Rule drop-down list box to indicate whether the value of TCD # and TCD Variant # will be added to Stock or Expense. The system provides the options "Add To Stock" and ""Expense".



Figure 2.71 Defining Tax, Charge or Discount codes

11. Click the Create TCD Code pushbutton to create the TCD code.

## To provide further details,

• Select the **Map TCD Codes** link, to map the TCD to other TCD codes.

# Mapping multiple TCD codes

You can map the TCD to other relevant TCD codes, to ensure automatic sequencing at transactional level.

1. Select the Map TCD Codes link in the Create TCD Code page. The Map TCD Codes page appears. See Figure 2.72

	Map TCD Codes					<b>□</b> 7.;	-	₽ +	?	6
-	TCD Info			Date For	mat yyyy-dd-mm					
	TCD Details	TCD # DC-002 TCD Type Charge Effective From 2016-01-01 TCD Category		TCD Descrip B	atus Active tion Delivery Charges - 002 asis Percentage e To 2021-31-12					
1	1 4 1 -1/1 → → + - □	* 0 0 T T.		▶ ■ Ø X R ⊞ × ₽	H III All		Ŧ		_	Q
#	TCD # P	TCD Description	TCD Type	TCD Basis	Status					
1	DC-001	Delivery Charges-01-Notional	Charge	Percentage						
2	8									
			Map TCD Codes							

## Figure 2.72 Mapping multiple TCDs

- 2. Enter the **TCD #** in the multiline, to identify the TCDs to be mapped.
- 3. Click the Map TCD Codes pushbutton, to map the TCD to the TCDs entered in the multiline
  - Note: If the "TCD Basis" is modified from "Percentage" to "Flat" or "Unit Rate" and the TCD code is applicable on "Total Value", you cannot map the TCD code to other related codes.

# 2.5.2 SPECIFYING TAX ATTRIBUTES

1. Select the **Specify Tax Attributes** link in the **Create TCD Codes** or **Edit TCD Codes page**. The **Edit TCD Codes** page appears. *See Figure 2.73.* 

				Date Format	dd/mm/yyyy
TCD details					
TCD #	ABD	TCD Variant #	A		
		Get	Details		
Tax Code Properties					
	Percentage	Tax Key			
Effective From	07/11/2014	Effective To	30/11/2014		
Statutory Details	Service Tax	8 U b. 194 -		Too Tooldooo	
			Purchase 🔻		On Payment 💌
	Payable 💌		Service Utilized 🛛 🔻	Tax Class	Services 🔻
Tax Invoice on Cust. Receipt? Accounting Details	Ŧ	Numbering Type	T		
Exchange Rate Type	Selling Rate	Accounting Even		Exch. Rate Date Ref.	
Provision Accounting		Tolerance Limit for Rounding off of Tax Amt.		Tax Invoice Window (Days)	
Computation Logic Details	Required +	Total and control reading of of the Ante		Tox strong vindow (bays)	
Tax Appropriation	Exclusive 🔻	% of Allowance		Threshold Basis	None 💌
Threshold Value		Rounding off Method	Nearest 🔻	Rounding off Significance	1000 🔻
User Defined Details					
User Defined Detail -1	T	User Defined Detail -2	•	User Defined Detail -3	test1
User Defined Detail -4	test2				
		Save A	ttributes		
- Record Statistics					
	Created by DMUSER			Created Date 07/11/2014	
	Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Modified Date 07/11/2014	

Figure 2.73 Specifying tax attributes

- 2. In the TCD Details group box, enter the TCD Code and Tax Variant #.
- 3. Select the **Get Details** pushbutton.

- 4. In the Statutory Details group box, enter Tax Type, Applicability, Tax Incidence, Tax Nature, Tax Category and Tax Class.
- 5. In the Accounting Details group box, select Exchange Rate Type, Accounting Event, Exch. Rate Date Ref. and Provision Posting for TCD # and TCD Variant # combination.
- 6. In the Computation Logic Details group box, Tax Appropriation, % of Allowance, Threshold Basis and Threshold Value.
- 7. Select the **Save Attributes** pushbutton.

# 2.5.3 MANAGING PURCHASE TAX RULES

This activity allows you to define purchase tax rule for part group, supplier group, warehouse group, service category and purpose combination. You can create a new purchase tax rule definition or modify the existing tax rule definition. You can enter the search criteria to retrieve the existing tax rule definition for modification.

1. Select the Manage Purchase Tax Rules activity under in the Taxes Charges & Discounts business component. The Manage Purchase Tax Rules page appears. *See Figure 2.74.* 

_						Search On	Docume	ent Type	▼ R	epair Order (RO)	•			GO		
-)-T	ax Rı	_	_													
44	•	1 - 10 / 20 🕨	-	+ - 0 %	T T	k l									<b>v</b>	\$
#		Part/Service Grou	þ	Document Type		Document Sub Type		Supplier Group		Tax Region from	Tax Region to		Applied on?	Tax Code 🔎	Variant Code 🔎	Service Catego
1		ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	~	AD 🗸	AN 💊	~	Part/Line 🗸	IM	IM	
2		ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	•	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	~	*		~	Document 🗸	IS	IS	
3		ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	~	~		~	Document 🗸	EP	EP	
4		ROTABLES	*	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	*	GST PARTS VENDOR	*	~		~	Document 🗸	TX	ТХ	
5		ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	լիպ	~		~	Document 🗸	BL	BL	
6			~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Normal	~	GST Registered	$\checkmark$	GST PARTS VENDOR	AP	~	Document 🗸	SGST	P-SGST-LP	
7			~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Exchange	~	GST Registered	~		AD	~	Part/Line 🗸	IGST	P-IGST-SEZ	
8			*	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Exchange	*	Non-Registered	~	UP 🗸	AP	~	Part/Line 🗸	CGST	P-CGST-SEZ	
9		ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Normal	~	GST Registered	~	UP 🗸	AP	~	Part/Line 🗸	VAT-5	VAT-5	
10		ROTOR WING	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Normal	~	GST Registered	~	UP 🗸	AP	~	Part/Line 🗸	IGST	P-IGST-IP	
		4														
										Save						

## Figure 2.74 Managing purchase tax rules

- 2. In Search Criteria group box, use the Search On drop-down list box and specify the search criteria.
- 3. Click the **Go** pushbutton to retrieve the tax rule definitions in the multiline.
- 4. In the Tax Rules multiline, specify the Part/Service Group, Document Type, Document Sub Type, Supplier Group, Tax Region from, Tax Region to, Variant Code, Service Category, Purpose of the purchase, Warehouse Group, Account Usage, Expense Category, Effective To, Currency and Remarks.
- 5. Use the **Applied on?** drop-down list box and select "Document" or "Part" to define tax rule at document level or part level.
- 6. Enter the **Tax Code** applicable for the tax rule combination.
- 7. Enter the **Effective From** indicating the date from which the tax rule combination is effective.
- 8. Enter the **Order of Preference** for sequencing tax rules in the multiline.
- 9. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the purchase tax rule definitions

# **3 REGULAR PROCUREMENT**

**Regular procurement** sub process covers the complete procurement cycle starting from a request for material purchase culminating in the receipt of the goods in inventory and return of rejected units back to the supplier.

**Purchase Requisition** business component enables you to initiate requirement of materials or goods for its consumption or sales.

**Request for Quotation** (RFQ) business component enables you to inform the selected suppliers regarding the requirement of parts or goods, schedule details, quality details, payment terms and the date by which the supplier has to respond. The basic purpose of this business component is to automate the process of quotations.

**Purchase Order** business component enables you to create and maintain the agreement details with the Vendor for supply of an Item.

**Advance Shipping Note** business component enables you to record details of shipment to be received from the supplier.

**Goods Receipt** business component allows you to record the goods receipt details, specify the tax/charge/discounts, carry out inspection and rejection, record quality parameters, record the serial/lot number details, record parameter information, movement of the goods to the warehouse and goods return to supplier.

# **3.1 RAISING THE PURCHASE REQUISITION**

A Purchase Requisition (PR) is used to give notification of requirements and keep track of such requirements. The Purchase Request is raised when there is a need for a material and the material is not available in inventory. It can also be raised when there is a need for a material on a future date, and the current inventory level is such that the material will not be available on that date.

# 3.1.1 CREATING A PURCHASE REQUISITION

1. Select Create Purchase Request activity under Purchase Requisition business component. The Create Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.1* 

\star 🗉 Create Purchase	Request			_							ole 🔻	x 🔒		← 📰	? 🗔
PR Document Information Purchase Request a PR Dat PR Categor Buyer Group Aircraft Reg # Remu	where th	he Location from the PO should be provided by the provided by		Numbering Type PR Type User Status Expense Type Ordering Location	Owned   Revenue		Specify requ PBH, Others	Part Type as Ow Part Type PR Value CAD	ned,		•				
Purchase for & Expense Detail															
	for Self			Pur. for Trading Par		, С	0	Trading Partr	er Name						
PO & Inv. C	Jrg.	-		Expe	ense to	•									
Default Entries	sal #	Q		Default Need	d Date										
Requirement Details															
• Found no rows to display!!	· • • + •	- 🗆 % 🌣 🏋 🕇	X			人山	3 🗴 🖹 🗶 🗳		< All			<b>•</b> 5	Search		Q
# 🗖 Part # 🔎	Mfr. # O	Mfr. Part #	O Condition	Part Descri	iption	Req	uested Qty	Purchase UOM	Q	Cos	Cost P	er	Cost	Basis	
1 🗉 🎫			Ē	~											~
	۲ مراجع میں مراجع می مراجع میں مراجع میں م		_												Þ
					Create Purchase	Request									
Edit Schedule Information Edit Purchase Request Upload Documents				y Attributes rap Note Coverage				Edit User Defined Values Authorize Purchase Requ	est						
View Part Supply Chain Performance			View Mate	rial Request				View Associated Doc. Att	achment	5					
Record Statistics															
	c	Created by						Created Date							

## Figure 3.1 Creating a purchase requisition

- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for generating the purchase request number.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Select the PR Type as "Owned", "PBH" "Others" or "Service".
- 4. Set the **PR Priority** as "AOG", "VLOW", "Critical", "Expedite" or "Normal".
- 5. Use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to specify the financial book available for the company requesting the purchase.
- 6. Set the **Expense Type** as "Revenue" or "Capital".
- 7. Specify the **Ordering Location** in which the purchase order should be raised.
- 8. Use the **Destination** drop-down list box to specify the destination location in which the purchased parts must be stored.

## In the **Purchase for & Expense Details** group box:

9. Use the Purchase for drop-down list box and select "Self" or "Customer" to specify for whom the purchase

request is raised.

- 10. Enter the code of the Trading Partner for whom the purchase request is raised in the **Pur. For Trading Partner #** field.
- 11. Click the Go pushbutton to retrieve the trading partner details defined in the Customer business component.
- 12. Use the drop-down list box adjacent to 'PO & Inv. Org.' field to specify the finance book for which the procurement happens.
- 13. Enter the Default CAPEX Proposal # and the Default Need Date in the Default Entries group box.
- 14. Enter **Part #** to identify the part for which the purchase request is raised.
  - Note: If the PR expense type is "Revenue" and if the "PR Type" is other than "Service", then all the specified parts must be of the expense type "Revenue" as defined in the "Part Administration" business component.
  - Note: If the PR expense type is "Capital" and if the "PR Type" is other than "Service", then at least one part must be of expense type "Capital" as defined in the "Part Administration" business component.
- 15. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton to retrieve the part details.
- 16. Enter **Mfr. Part #** provided by the manufacturer.
- 17. Enter **Requested Qty** to identify the total quantity of the parts to be purchased.
- 18. Enter **Need Date** to indicate the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule type as "Single".
- 19. Enter Warehouse # to identify the warehouse in which the purchased parts must be stored.
- 20. Enter the **Preferred Supplier** from whom the material or the part will be purchased.
  - Note: If the preferred supplier is not specified, then the system defaults the preferred supplier defined in the Maintain Purchase Information activity of the Part Administration business component, after Purchase Request creation.
- 21. Enter the Work Center # for which the purchase request is raised for the part number specified.
- 22. Use the **Delivery Type** drop-down list box to specify "Single" or "Multiple" as the delivery type, that is, whether the material must be delivered in single or multiple shipments.
  - Note: If the "PR Type" is set as "Service", then the "Delivery Type" must be set to "Single" for all the service numbers.
- 23. Enter the **Warehouse #** in which the purchased parts must be stored.
  - Note: It is mandatory to enter a value in this field, if the PR type is "Service" and the "Mandate WC# in PR/ PO for Others/Blank Ref Doc Type" field is set as "Yes", in the "Set Purchase Options" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" business component.
- 24. Use the Alternate Type drop-down list box to specify the alternate type of the part. The system provides the options "Allowed", "Not Allowed" or "Specific Alternate".
- 25. Enter the **Alternate #** of the part.
  - Note: The Alternate Part # must be marked as Purchasable, and must have the PO location as the ordering location in the purchase information of the part, as defined in the **Part Administration** business component.
- 26. Click the Create Purchase Request pushbutton to create the purchase request.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.
  - If the transaction UOM is different from the stock UOM for the alternate part specified here, ensure that conversion between transaction UOM and stock UOM is defined in the "Part Administration" business component, or in the "Unit of Measurement" business component.

## To provide further details,

- Select the Edit Schedule Information link to record the schedule information.
  - Note: Entry in the "Add Schedule Information" page is mandatory for parts for which the delivery type is set as "Multiple".
- > Select the Edit Quality Attributes link to specify quality attribute details.
- > Select the Edit User Defined Values link to modify the user-defined details for the purchase request.
- Select the Edit Purchase Request link to modify the purchase request.
- Select the Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage link at the bottom of the page, to modify scrap note details against the purchase request.
- Select the Authorize Purchase Request link at the bottom of the page to authorize the Purchase Request.
- Select the View Part Supply Chain Performance link to view the part supply chain performance.
- Select the Upload Documents link at the bottom of the page to upload any relevant documents pertaining to the purchase request.
- Select the **View Associated Doc. Attachments** link to view any associated document already uploaded for purchase request.

## **Recording schedule information for the part**

You can enter the schedule information for the part for which the delivery type is set as "Multiple" in the purchase request. Otherwise, entry in this page is not required.

1. Select the Edit Schedule Information link in the Create Purchase Request page. The Edit Schedule Information page appears. *See Figure 3.2.* 

*		Edit Schedule In	formation						<b></b>	-	4	+ ?	Ce	K
-	Part	Information					Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm						_
			PR #	PR-000343-2015			Status	Fresh						- 1
			Line #	1 🕶		Get Details	PR Date	2015-09-10						- 1
			Part #	0-132-005102000:1R9J8	REVOLVI	ING CATCH	Mfr. Part #	0-132-005102000						- 1
			Requested Qty	2.00	EA									- 1
		dule Information												- 1
4	4	1 - 1 / 1 🕨 🗰	+ - 0 + 0 0	T T.				III All		Ŧ				ρ
#		Schedule #	Qty. Required	Date Reqd										
1	E		1	2.00 2016-30-04										
2	E													
-														
						Edit Schedule Information								-

## Figure 3.2 Recording schedule information for the part

- Use the Line # drop-down list box to select the line number pertaining to the part entered in the Create Purchase Request page, for which the schedule information must be defined. The system displays the line numbers of all the parts, for which the Delivery Type is set to "Multiple" in the Create Purchase Request page.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Qty** Required to identify the quantity of the part to be shipped in this batch.
- 5. Enter **Date Reqd** to specify the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Click the Edit Schedule Information pushbutton to save the schedule information.

# Entering the quality attributes of the part

You can specify the quality attributes for the part for which the quality attribute value has been set as other than
"None". You can capture the quality attribute details of the part such as minimum, maximum and standard values for "Quantitative" attribute type.

1. Select the Edit Quality Attributes link in the Create Purchase Request page. The Edit Quality Attributes page appears. See Figure 3.3.



#### Figure 3.3 Entering the quality attributes of the part

- Use the Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the quality attribute details must be entered. The system displays the line numbers of all the parts, whose quality attribute is either "Standard" or "Custom".
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton provided alongside, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Minimum Value** and **Maximum Value** to specify the range of quantitative value assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 5. Enter **Standard Value** to specify the standard value assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 6. Click the Edit Quality Attributes pushbutton, to set the quality attributes.

# **Entering PR-Scrap note coverage details**

You can capture the coverage details in a purchase request against a scrap note. You can map one or more scrap notes to a purchase request and the corresponding scrap part number, covered quantity details and the pending replenished quantity is calculated.

1. Select the Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage link in the Create Purchase Request page. The Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage page appears. See Figure 3.4

		PR-Scrap Note	Coverage									li x;	-	₽ ·	+ 3	0	ĸ
-	PR De	etails															
				PR # PI	-000343-20	5				Status Fres	h						
	Searc	ch Results															
44	4	1 -1/1 🕨 👐	+ - 0 +	T T,					と同文に自	20 C II II III	All		*				Q
#	10	PR Line # - Part #		Qty	UOM	Covered Qty		Scrap Note # P	Scrapped Part #	Pending Repl. Qty		Scrap UC	M				
1	E	1-0-132-005102000:	:1R9J8		.00 EA		2.00	MSCR-000020-2015	0-132-008300000:D2249		2.00	EA					
2	E																
·																	
-																	-
								Edit PR-Scrap Note Co	overage								
-																	-

Figure 3.4 Entering PR-Scrap note coverage details

- 2. Use the drop-down list box to select the **PR Line # Part #** associated with the purchase request.
- 3. Enter the **Covered Qty** that would be covered against the purchase request.
  - >> Note: The "Covered Qty" should not be greater than the "PR Qty" and the "Pending Repl. Qty".
- 4. Enter the Scrap Note # identifying the scrap note.
- 5. Select one or more records and click the **"Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage"** pushbutton to save the details.

# 3.1.2 CANCELING A PURCHASE REQUISITION

You can cancel purchase requests, which are not in "Authorized" status.

1. Select Cancel / Edit Purchase Request under Purchase Requisition business component. The Select Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.5.* 

★ 📋 Select Purchase Request						? 🗖
Direct Entry						
Purchase Request #		Edit Purchase Request				
Search Criteria						
	Edit PR 💌		Stat		T	
Purchase Request #			PR Date: From/	То 2017-06-18 🗰	2017-07-18	
PR Type / PR Priority	Service 🔻	<b>v</b>	PR Category / User Stat	tus 🔻	•	
Buyer Group	•		Part Ty	pe 🔻		
Part # / Mfr. Part #			Expense Ty	pe Revenue 🔻		
Created by			Expense	to 💌		
			Purchase	for 🔍		
		Search				
Search Results						
				AL	v	Q
# 🗇 Purchase Request # PR Date	PR Priority	PR Category		xpense Type	Buyer Group	
1 🖾 PR-000391-2017 2017-06	i-27		Service R	evenue		
2						
<						>
		Cancel Purchase Request				

#### Figure 3.5 Canceling a purchase requisition

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request.
- 3. Select the purchase request to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- 4. Click the **Cancel Purchase Request** pushbutton to cancel the selected purchase request.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.

  - If the transaction UOM is different from the stock UOM for the alternate part specified here, ensure that conversion between transaction UOM and stock UOM is defined in the "Part Administration" business component, or in the "Unit of Measurement" business component.

# **3.2 AUTHORIZING/RETURNING A PURCHASE REQUISITION**

After a purchase request is created, it must be authorized and forwarded. You can search for a purchase request and authorize it. On authorization, the status of the purchase request is set to "Under Authorization", if there are more than one level defined for authorization and the document is not authorized by the user in the higher level. If this sequence is the last, then the status is set as 'Authorized'. In case the there is no requirement of the entire parts listed in a PR you can opt to cancel the particular purchase request. An authorized PR signifies that the requisitioning process of the parts is over and that the procurement action is due.

If an authorized person feels the need for changes in the purchase request, he could avoid authorization and return the purchase request to the employee who created the document so as to incorporate changes.

1. Select Authorize Purchase Request under Purchase Requisition business component. The Select Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.6* 

	irch (	Criteria										
		Purchas	se Request #					P	R Category	•		
		PR D	ate: From/To	1	1			В	uyer Group		T	
			PR Type Own	ed 💌					PR Priority			
		Part #	/ Mfr. Part #						Part Type Consumable	•		
			User Status	•				Exp	pense Type Revenue	,		
			Created by						Expense to			
								P	urchase for	•		
						Search						
Sea	irch I	Results				bearen						
-		1 - 8 / 8 <b>) ) + 🗇 Y T</b>					2 10 10	1 X 🛛 🗎 🛪 C			T	
		Purchase Request #	PR Date	PR Priority	PR Category	PR Value	Currency	Reason	User Status	PR Type	Expense Type	
		PR-000338-2016	2016-07-26			1,000.00	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
		PR-000339-2016	2016-07-26			3.60	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
:		CBPR-000023-17	2017-03-03			0.01	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
ł		PR-000360-2017	2017-03-13			2,300.00	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
	(FT)	APR-000559-2017	2017-03-20	NRM		0.09	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
5	6.1										Revenue	
		APR-000566-2017	2017-03-31	NRM		0.03	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
5		APR-000566-2017 APR-000595-2017	2017-03-31 2017-05-02	NRM NRM		0.03			* *		Revenue	
					DND		CAD		~			
;		APR-000595-2017	2017-05-02		DND	400.00	CAD		~	Owned Owned	Revenue	
; ; ;		APR-000595-2017	2017-05-02		DND	400.00	CAD		*	Owned Owned	Revenue	

#### Figure 3.6 Authorizing a purchase requisition

2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request.

The system retrieves only those documents that can be authorized by the login user. In the Search Results multiline, enter the following.

- 3. Enter **Reason** for returning the purchasing the material request to the creator only if you wish to return the document.
- 4. Use the **User Status** drop-down list box to change the user defined status of the purchase request to be returned or authorized.
- 5. Select the purchase request to be authorized, in the multiline.
- 6. Click the **Authorize Purchase Request** pushbutton to authorize the purchase request selected in the multiline.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

# **3.3 SHORT CLOSING A PURCHASE REQUISITION**

Short closing a purchase request enables you to stop further request for parts against the document, if the balance requirement is no more felt. On short closing, the status of the purchase request is set to "Short Closed" and all the unutilized or pending quantity of the material raised against the PR gets cancelled.

1. Select Short Close Purchase Request under Purchase Requisition business component. The Short Close Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.7* 

★ 🗎 ShortClose Purchase Request								""		ţ,	+	? 🗔 🛛
Search Criteria												
Purchase Request #					PR Categor	У	Ŧ					
PR Date: From/To	2017-04-18	017-07-18			Buyer Grou	IP						
PR Type	T				PR Priorit	Ty 🔻						
Part # / Mfr. Part #					Part Typ	e Consumable	•					
User Status	•				Expense Typ							
Work Center # 👂					Preferred Supplier							
Ref. Document Type	Material Request				Ref. Document	#						
Created by	natena request				Purchase fo							
			Search			overed PR(s)						
- Search Results			Search		I HEN C	overeu Pic(s)						
						080		_				
$( ( ( 1 - 1/1 ) ) + \Box \mathbf{Y} \mathbf{Y}_{s} )$									•		_	Q
# 🗇 rity PR Type Expense Type	PR Category	Reason B	luyer Group	User Status	Created by	Purchase for		Trading	g Partn	er		
1 Owned Revenue				~	DMUSER	Self						
2				~								
<												>
Selective Short Close												
		Cha	stalaan Duushaan Daar									
		Sno	rtclose Purchase Requ	Jest								

#### Figure 3.7 Short Closing purchase request

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request.
- 3. Check the View Covered PR(s) box, if you wish to short close all those purchase requests based on which a purchase order or release slip is already generated. Leave the box un-checked if you wish to short close all those purchase requests based on which a purchase order or release slip is not yet generated.
- 4. Click the **Search** pushbutton to retrieve the purchase requests.

Note: Purchase requests in "Authorized" status alone will be retrieved.

- 5. Select the purchase request to be short closed, in the multiline.
- 6. Select the user-defined status of the purchase request in the **User Status** field.
- 7. Enter the **Reason** for short closing.
- 8. Select the Selective Short Close link, to short close the part selected in line level.
- 9. Click the Short Close Purchase Request pushbutton to short close the purchase request selected in the multiline.

# 3.3.1 SELECTIVE SHORT CLOSING

This page allows the user to short close the PR record selected at line level. You can carry out short closing of the PR, based on the pending quantity of the PR. You can also specify whether you wish to short close the PRs based on which (i) a purchase order / release slip is already generated, or (ii) a purchase order / release slip is not yet generated.

1. Select Selective Short Close link below the page of Short Close Purchase Request page. The Selective Short Close page appears. See Figure 3.8



PR Document Information         Purchase Request # PR-000359-2016         Status Authorized         PR Date 2016-03-02       PR Type Service         PR Category       User Status         PR Category       User Status         PR Value 0.22       PR Value 0.22         Requirement Details       *         *       1 - 5 / 5 * ) * 4 10 00 (* 7 *)         *       Mr.# # Mfr. Part # Mfr. Part # Mfr. Part # Mfr. Part # Sequested OUY	PR Type Service PR Priority Iser Status Expense Type Revenue g Location RAMCO OU Part Type * Purchase UOM Alternate Type Alternate Part # Requested Qty /
PR Date     2016-03-02     PR Type     Service     PR Type       PR Category     User Status     Expense Type     Revenue       Aircraft Reg #     Ordering Location     RAMCO OU     Part Type	PR Type Service PR Priority  ser Status Expense Type Revenue g Location RAMCO OU Part Type
PR Category     User Status     Expense Type     Revenue       Aircraft Reg #     Ordering Location     RAMCO OU     Part Type       PR Value     0.22     Remarks     *	her Status Expense Type Revenue g Lacation RAMCO OU Part Type * アロートのターレント C 合語 文 の 単 第 回目 All マ の Purchase UOM Alternate Type Alternate Part 年 Requested Qty 1 NING SRV Not Allowed 4.00
Aircraft Rg #       Ordering Location       RAMCO OU       Part Type         PR Value       0.2         Remarks         Remarks         *	g Lacation RAMCO OU Part Type * Purchase UOM Alternate Type Alternate Part # Requested Qty 10 NNG SRV Not Allowed 4.00
PR Value 0.22 Remarks Requirement Details 44 4 1 - 5 / 5 > >> + 10 0 0 7 7.	اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ الل
Requirement Details         (4 1 - 5 / 5 ) ) + C 0 0 1 7 7.	レート ロ 文 尼 前 文 ゆ 単 本 III All マーク Purchase UOM Alternate Type Alternate Part # Requested Qty 10 NNG SRV Not Allowed 4.00
Requirement Details         (4 4 1 - 5/5 + 3) + 10 0 (2, Y 7, 10)	J. In: III X: IC III 20 ● IF IIII All     ▼     D       Purchase UOM     Alternate Type     Alternate Part #     Requested Qty     1       NING     SRV     Not Allowed     4.00
(( ( 1 - 5/5 ))) + () ( ( 1 - 5/5 )))	Purchase UOM         Alternate Type         Alternate Part #         Requested Qty         If           NING         SRV         Not Allowed         4.00         4.0
	Purchase UOM         Alternate Type         Alternate Part #         Requested Qty         If           NING         SRV         Not Allowed         4.00         4.0
# Dune # Part # Nfr, Part # Nfr, # Part Description Purchase UOM Alternate Type Alternate Part # Requested Oty	XING SRV Not Allowed 4.00
1 🗉 1 ADMIN FEES ADMINISTRATION FEES INCLUDING SRV Not Allowed	SRV Not Allowed 5.00
2 2 CATERING CATERING CATERING SERVICES SRV Not Allowed	
3 COMMERCIAL Commercial agreements with SRV Not Allowed	SRV Not Allowed 5.00
4 C 4 HR SERVICES PROVIDED BY HR SRV Not Allowed	
5 5 IT SERVICES Software license fees, contracts for SRV Not Allowed	s for SRV Not Allowed 4.00
6	

#### Figure 3.8 Selective Short Close

In the Requirement Details multiline:

- 2. Enter the **Short Close Qty** to specify the number of parts to be short closed in line level.
- 3. Enter the **Short Close Comments** to specify the comments for short closing the parts.
- 4. Click the Shortclose Purchase Request pushbutton to close the purchase request selected in the multiline.
  - Note: The system ensures that there exists no PO or release slip in "Draft", "Fresh", "Amended" or "Under Amendment" status, for the selected PR line #.
  - The system updates the status of the purchase request as "Short closed", only if all the line items are short closed.
  - Updates the status of the PR line as "Short Closed", if the pending quantity value is zero for a PR line number.
  - Updates the status of the PR to "Short Closed", if the order quantity is not greater than zero for any of the line items. Otherwise, the system retains the status as "Authorized" for the PR line number that is to be short closed. The system updates the short close quantity with the current pending quantity.

# **3.4 REQUESTING FOR A QUOTATION**

Request For Quotation (RFQ) is the document that is sent to the suppliers to communicate the requirements of materials or goods. It would communicate the items required, schedule requirements, quality specifications and payment terms along with the date by which the supplier has to respond.

# 3.4.1 CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

You can create a request for quotation without reference to Purchase Request. The RFQ details such as the RFQ type, RFQ category, date on which the RFQ is raised, and the reply date can be entered.

- 1. Select Create RFQ under RFQ business component. The Create RFQ page appears. See Figure 3.9
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type for generating the RFQ number.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **RFQ Date** to specify the date on which the RFQ is created.
- 4. Enter **Reply Date** to indicate the date by which the supplier must reply to the RFQ.
- 5. Use the RFQ Type drop-down list box to select "Competitive Bidding" or "Selective" as the type of the request for quotation. Selecting "Competitive Bidding" sends the details of all the Items in RFQ to the selected suppliers. By choosing "Selective" you can selectively send the details of the line number to different suppliers.
- 6. Enter Part # to identify the part which must be procured by raising the RFQ
- 7. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 8. Enter **Required Quantity** to specify the total quantity of the part required.
- 9. Enter **UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is requested.

Create RFQ							≣ ≭ ≣	₽ ←	3	0 K
RFQ Date RFQ Type Buyer Group — Default Entries Need Date Ship To	1	based on the n	Status Draft nerates the numb umbering type	er	10	Numbering Type RFQ Priority User Status Schedule Type				
Part Details	w	dicate the date by hich the supplier must ply to the RFQ	Part Condition	א <u>ו</u> ₪ י י	X E E Z C F M	II) All UOM P 5.00 EA	V           Schedule Type           Multiple           Single	*	Need	D
Edit Terms & C Edit Terms & C Edit Supplier S Generate RFQ		Edit Schedule & Distribution Edit User Defined Details	Create RFQ		Edit Quality Attribut Edit RFQ	15				-
Upload Documents		View Associated Doc. Attachm	nents							-

#### Figure 3.9 Creating a request for quotation

- 10. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to specify "Single" or "Multiple" as the delivery schedule. "Single" indicates that the part must be delivered in single shipment and "Multiple" indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments.
- 11. Enter **Need Date** to indicate the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule Type as "Single".
- 12. Use the **Ship** To drop-down list box to specify the Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.

- 13. Enter **Quality Attribute** of the line item, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 14. Click the Create RFQ pushbutton, to create the RFQ.

#### Additional information for request for quotation

- Select the Edit Terms and Conditions link to specify the insurance details and delivery terms for the RFQ.
- > Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link to enter the supply schedule and distribution details of the part.
- > Select the Edit Quality Attributes link to specify quality attributes of the parts in the RFQ.
- Select the Edit Supplier Selection link to enter the suppliers selected for sending the RFQ.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link to enter the user-defined details for the RFQ.
- Select the **Edit RFQ** link to enter the request for quotation details.
- Select the **Generate RFQ Report** link to generate the RFQ report.

# **Recording the insurance details and delivery terms for the request for quotation**

1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create RFQ page. The Edit Terms & Conditions page appears. See Figure 3.10

\star 🔋 Edit Terms & Conditions		E ≭ = ⊄ ← ?	Q K
- RFQ Details		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
RFQ #	RFQ-000020-2015	Status Draft	
Packaging and Shipping Terms     Packaging Code     Ship B     Shipping Payment     Remarks     Thisurance Details	As per routing guide	INCO Term Ves V TransShipment Ves V Ship Partial Ves V	
Insurance Terms Insurance Amount		Insurance Liability Self 💌	
	Edit Terms & Conditions		
Edit Schedule & Distribution	Edit Quality Attributes	Edit Supplier Selection	
Record Statistics  Created by Last Modified by		Created Date 2016-12-04 Last Modified Date 2016-12-04	

#### Figure 3.10 Recording the insurance details and delivery terms for the request for quotation

- 2. Enter packaging and shipping details in the **Packaging and Shipping Terms** group box.
- 3. Enter insurance details in the **Insurance Details** group box.
- 4. Click the Edit Terms & Conditions pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the RFQ.

# Defining the supply schedule and distribution details of the part

You can schedule the delivery for those line items whose schedule type is multiple.

1. Select the Edit Schedule and Distribution link in the Create RFQ page. The Edit Schedule & Distribution page appears. See Figure 3.11



	-						-			-
*		Edit Schedule (	& Distribution			] ]/;	5	<b>⊢</b> ?	C.O	ĸ
	RFQ De	etails			Date Format yyyy-dd-mm				_	Î
	Part D		RFQ #	RFQ-000020-2016	Status Draft					
			RFQ Line #	1 💌 Get Details						
			Part #	:35895 COST	Part Description test					- 1
			Condition		Ship To RAMCO OU					- 1
			RFQ Qty.	5.00	UOM EA					- 1
	Sched	ule Details								- 1
44			+-0*001	T Tx			•		Q	
#		Schedule #	Schedule Qty	Schedule Date						- 1
1			1	2.00 2016-30-04						- 1
2			2	3.00 2016-31						- 1
3	1									
			Specify the	e required						- 1
_								 		- 1
			particular	f the part on a date	Edit Schedule & Distribution					
Edit	Quality	Attributes			plier Selection					
-	Record	d Statistics								- 1
			Created by	DMUSER	Created Date 2016-12-04					- 1
			Last Modified by	DMUSER	Last Modified Date 2016-12-04					v

#### Figure 3.11 Defining the supply schedule and distribution details of the part

- Use the RFQ Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the part for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Schedule Qty** to specify the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 5. Enter **Schedule Date** the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Click the Edit Schedule & Distribution pushbutton, to update the schedule information entered.

# Specifying the quality attributes of the parts in the request for quotation

You can specify the quality attributes for the part for which the quality attribute value has been set as other than "None".

1. Select the Edit Quality Attributes link in the Create RFQ page. The Edit Quality Attributes page appears. See Figure 3.12

Edit Quality Attrib	utes					₽ ₽	5 +	? 0
				Date Format yyyy-dd	-mm			
RFQ Details								
	RFQ # RFQ-000020-2016			Status Draft				
Part Details								
	RFQ Line # 1 V Get Details			Quality Attribute Standar	rd			
	Part # :35895 COST			Part Description test				
	Condition			Ship To RAMCO	OU			
	RFQ Qty. 5.00			UOM EA				
Quality Attribute Details								
I	- 0 + 0 0 T T			10 C # # III	All	Ŧ		
Attribute Code	Attribute Description	Attribute Type	UOM	Std. Min Value	Std. Max Value			Standar
E 001	Unit status	Quantitative	AY		2.00		5.00	
8								
4								
4		Edit Quality Attributes						
		Edit Quality Attributes						
it Supplier Selection		Edit Quality Attributes						
It Supplier Selection     Record Statistics	Created by DMUSER	Edit Quality Attributes		Created Date 2016-13	2-04			

#### Figure 3.12 Specifying the quality attributes of the parts in the request for quotation

2. Use the **RFQ Line #** drop-down list box to select the line number of the RFQ for which the quality attribute must be defined.

- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter the **Standard Value** to specify the standard quantitative value that can be assigned to the attribute of the part. The Standard Value is mandatory for Quality Attribute of type "Quantitative".
- 5. Select "Yes" in the **Trackable** drop-down list box to specify whether the attribute is trackable at the time of goods receipt.
- 6. Click the Edit Quality Attributes pushbutton, to update the quality attribute details for the RFQ line item.

# Specifying the suppliers for sending the request for quotation

You can select the suppliers to whom the request for quotation is to be sent.

1. Select the Edit Supplier Selection link in the Create RFQ page. The Select Supplier page appears. See Figure 3.13.

D)	Sele	ct Suppl	ier																Ē	33		+	;	[a (	K.
-	RFQ D	etai <b>ls</b>													Date	Format y	vyyy-dd-m	ım						_	
	Part D				RFQ #	RFQ-000020-2016										Status D	Draft								1
	Turce	ACCU115			RFQ Line #	ALL 🔻 Get D	etails								RF	Q Type C	Competiti	ive Bidding							1
					Part #									Par	t Desc	ription									
					Condition										5	Ship To									
					RFQ Qty.											NON									
	Suppl	ier Details																							
		1 - 3 / 3	5 F FF	+ - 0	* • • •	T Ts					人口	0 X		28 <b>C</b>	5	L 90 II	I All				Ŧ			Q	
#		Supplier	# P		5	Supplier Name						Addre.	ss ID		Addr	ess									
1		00000			A	& R Taurpaulins,Inc								1											
2		00001			0	0001								1											
3		00050			۵	unestawest <mark>l</mark> and Limi	ited							1											
4		4	Ente	er supplie	er numb	ber																		•	
							Edit	Supplier Selecti	tion			Gene	erate RFC	2 #											
Vie	v Part /	Service wise	e Rating				View Si	upplier Rating																	1
	Recor	d Statistic	s																						
					Created by	DMUSER								c	Create	d Date 2	2016-12-0	04							
				La	st Modified by	DMUSER								Last M	1odifie	d Date 2	2016-12-0	)4							-

#### Figure 3.13 Specifying the suppliers for sending the request for quotation

- Use the RFQ Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the RFQ for which the supplier details must be defined. When the RFQ type is "Competitive Bidding", the system displays "All" in this field, indicating that the suppliers would be selected for all the line numbers.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Supplier #** to identify the unique code that identifies the supplier.
- 5. Click the Edit Supplier Selection pushbutton, to associate the supplier details for the RFQ.
- 6. Click the Generate **RFQ #** pushbutton to create RFQ number for the selected suppliers.

# 3.4.2 CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)

You can raise a request for quotation based on an 'Authorized' purchase request from the **Purchase Requisition** business component. You can select suppliers to whom the RFQ is to be sent.

- 1. Select PR Based RFQ under RFQ business component. The PR Based RFQ page appears. See Figure 3.14
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for the RFQ transaction type.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **RFQ Date** to specify the date on which the RFQ was created.
- 4. Enter **Reply Date** to specify the date by which the supplier should send the quotation.
- 5. Use the RFQ Type drop-down list box to select the type of the request for quotation. The RFQ can be

"Competitive Bidding" or "Selective".

- 6. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request, based on which the RFQ has to be generated.
- 7. In the multiline, enter **Covered Qty** to specify the quantity of parts to be requested, for which the request for quotation must be created.
- 8. Use the Schedule Type drop-down list box to select "Single" or "Multiple" for the delivery type of the part. "Single" indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment. "Multiple" indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments.

	FQ Deta	ils												
_		RFQ #					Status				Numbering	Type CRC 🔻		
		RFQ Date	2017-07	7-18			Reply Date				RFQ	Type Competitive Bidding	•	
		RFQ Priority	NRM 1	-			RFQ Category	-						
		Buyer Group					Description			Provide f	ilter criteria	a to search		
- Se	earch Cr	iteria								for a Pur	chase Requ	lest		
		PR.#				Need Date					·			
		PR Buyer Group		•		PR Date From	2017-06-18	İ				PR Date To 2017-07-18		İ
		Part #				Part Type	Component	-				User Status 🔍		
		Ship To		•		Purchase for			•					
							Sea	arch						
) Se	earch Re	esults												
•	• 1	-3/3 🕨 🗰 🕂 –	0%	T Tx						: i ∞ e = =	all all	T		J
-	< 1	-3/3 + + + - Ship To	0%	▼ T <sub>×</sub> Alternate Part #		Quality Attribute		Certificate Type		≧ 📋 😒 🔮 📮 🛱 Remarks	Purchase for	▼ Trading partner		
					•	Quality Attribute	•	Certificate Type	Y F A X 5					
		Ship To	*	Alternate Part #			*	Certificate Type			Purchase for	Trading partner		J
		Ship To RAMCO OU	*	Alternate Part # Allowed	*	None		Certificate Type	*		Purchase for Customer	Trading partner		J
-		Ship To RAMCO OU RAMCO OU	*	Alternate Part # Allowed Allowed	*	None None None	*	Certificate Type	*		Purchase for Customer Self	Trading partner		3
₩ ₩ 2 8		Ship To RAMCO OU RAMCO OU	*	Alternate Part # Allowed Allowed Allowed	*	None None None	*	Certificate Type	*		Purchase for Customer Self	Trading partner		
# 1 2		Ship To RAMCO OU RAMCO OU RAMCO OU	*	Alternate Part # Allowed Allowed Allowed	*	None None None	*	Certificate Type	*		Purchase for Customer Self	Trading partner	ier 8	
-		Ship To RAMCO OU RAMCO OU RAMCO OU	*	Alternate Part # Allowed Allowed Allowed	*	None None None	*	Certificate Type	*		Purchase for Customer Self	Trading partner	ier 8	2



- 9. Enter **Need Date** to indicate the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule type as "Single".
- 10. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.
- 11. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 12. Click the Create RFQ pushbutton, to create the request for quotation based on the selected purchase request(s).

To enter further information for creating request for quotation based on purchase requisition, refer the section "Additional Information for RFQ" under "Creating a request for quotation".

#### 3.4.3 CANCELING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

- 1. Select Cancel / Edit RFQ under RFQ business component. The Select Quotation page appears. See Figure 3.15
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the request for quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the RFQ number to be canceled, in the multiline.
- 4. Enter the **Reason** for canceling the RFQ.



Select RFQ							= x; i		+ ?	2 6
Direct Entry										
	RFQ #	Edit R	FQ Information							
Search Criteria										
RFQ #			RFQ Date From	2016-12-03	Ē	RFQ Date To	2016-12-04		Ĩ	
RFQ (Base / Supplier)	•		RFQ Type		v	Buyer Group				
RFQ Priority	r		RFQ Category	T		User Status	T			
Part #			Supplier #			Status	•			
Created by										
			Sea	irch						
Search Results										
I 1 1/1 → → + □ 0 0	τ. τ.				▶ L U X C Ó	329 🕸 📾 💷 All		Ŧ		
🖾 RFQ #	RFQ Date	Status	Supplie	r#		Supplier Name				
E RFQ-000020-2016	2016-12-04	Draft								
4										
			Capro	I RFQ						

### Figure 3.15 Canceling a request for quotation

- 5. Click the **Cancel RFQ** pushbutton, to cancel the request for quotation.

# **3.5 RECORDING THE QUOTATION**

You can record a quotation submitted by the supplier. Quotations are created to quote the price of the requested parts. Quotation can be created based on RFQ. The supplier, on receipt of RFQ, would revert with his offer in the form of quotation. Each quotation refers to details of one supplier. The details consist of the validity period of his offer, quantity price breaks, tax/charge/discount details, delivery terms, and delivery details.

# 3.5.1 CREATING THE QUOTATION

- 1. Select Create Quotation under RFQ business component. The Select RFQ page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the request for quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked RFQ number in the multiline, to create the quotation. The **Create Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.16*
- 4. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type for generating the quotation number.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 5. Enter **Quotation Date** to specify the date on which the quotation is created.
- 6. Enter **Received Date** to specify the date on which the quotation was received from the supplier.
- 7. Use the **Price Held Firm Time** drop-down list box to specify the validity time frame given by the supplier for the quotation, which could be "Days", "Weeks" or "Months".
- 8. Enter **Currency** in which the quotation is raised.
- 9. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that has to be delivered by raising the quotation.
- 10. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 11. Enter **Quoted Qty** to specify the total quantity of the part quoted.
- 12. Enter **Quoted UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is quoted.



	Create Quotatio	on							44 4 1 2	3 4	5 🕨 🗰	1 /7		Ē	₽ ♦	· う	[ø]
	Quotation Info RFQ Info		Quotation # User Status Buyer Group	QT-000012-2016	System ge				Numberir De	ng Type Status scription							
	Supplier Details		RFQ #	RFQ-000005-2012-01	the quota				R	FQ Date	2012-01-09						
			Supplier # Contact Person Address Email	00000 123@gmail.com						er Name – Phone # Fax #	A & R Taurpa	aulins,Inc.					
	Quotation Details —	Supp	Quotation Date Supplier Offer # plier Offer Date Held Firm Time	12 2016-01-03	□□ 10.00 Days ▼				Quotation O Receive	ed Date	2016-01-04 2016-22-04		Ē				
	Default Entries		Currency P Need Date Ship To	CAD RAMCO OU 🔻	iii	valu	er the de les for de he multil	efaulting	Quality A	nge Rate Attribute ule Type		<b>v</b>					
	Part Details	→ + - 6							XZİVC	<b>1 1 1</b>				Ŧ			Q
# 1 2		Cost Per 10.00	Base Currency Co		<b>Qty. Price Break</b> No No		Schedule Ty Multiple Single		Need Date S	ihip To AMCO OU	AI	*	Quality A Standard		e		* *
	4				Create Quo	tation	_	documer	pushbutton, to t for quotation or authorizatio	n proc				Cor	nfirm Que	tation	•
Edit	Terms & Conditions Document TCD Details User Defined Details			E	lit Schedule & Distribution dit Quantity Price Break Deta dit Quotation	ils			Edit Quality	y Attribute	5						
Uplo	oad Documents			Vi	ew Associated Doc. Attachn	nents											

#### Figure 3.16 Creating the quotation

- 13. Enter **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.
- 14. Enter Cost Per to specify the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 15. Use the **Qty. Price Break** drop-down list box to select the either "Yes" or "No" to specify whether quantity price break is applicable or not for that line number.
- 16. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to select "Single" or "Multiple" to specify the delivery type of the part. "Single" indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment. "Multiple" indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments.
- 17. Enter Need Date to specify the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule type as "Single".
- 18. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.
- 19. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 20. Enter Purchase Lead Time and use the drop-down list box to select the Lead Time Units.
- 21. Click the **Create Quotation** pushbutton, to create the quotation.
- 22. Click the **Confirm Quotation** pushbutton to confirm the quotation. The document is selected for quotation processing and can be used for authorization.

#### **Additional information for quotation**

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link to specify the delivery terms and conditions for the quotation.
- Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link to enter the supply and schedule details of the part.
- Select the Edit Part TCD Details link to add taxes, charges and discounts for the individual parts in the quotation.
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** to add taxes, charges and discounts for the quotation on the whole.

- Select the **Edit Quantity Price Break Details** to enter the cost for the quantity range for the parts.
- > Select the Edit Quality Attributes link to enter the quality attribute details.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link to enter the user-defined details.
- Select the **Edit Quotation Details** link to enter the quotation details.

# **Recording the insurance details and delivery terms for the quotation**

You can enter the payment terms and conditions for the parts to be quoted.

1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Terms & Conditions page appears. See Figure 3.17

*	🗎 Edit Terms & Condi	tions				10	34	-	+ '	? []
_	Quelotion Dataile			Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm					
	Quotation Details	Quotation #	QT-000012-2016	Amendment #						
		Status	Draft							
-	Payment Terms									
		Advance Payable	No 🔻	Advance Payable By Date			Ē			
		Advance Percent		Advance Percent On						
		Advance Payable		Advance Tolerance Percent						
			N030D000_00.0	Payment Mode	Check	*				
_		Pay to Supplier #	00198 🔻							
-	Packaging and Shipping Terms	Packaging Code	<b>•</b>	INCO Term	T					
		Ship By	•	TransShipment						
		Port Of Departure		Port Of Destination						
		Shipping Payment	-	Ship Partial						
		Remarks								
	Insurance Terms	Reinarks								
0		Insurance Terms	<b>v</b>	Insurance Liability	Self 💌					
		Insurance Amount		instance businey						
-	Warranty Terms	insurance rundent.								
		Warranty?	No 💌	Warranty Basis	T					
				Edit Terms & Conditions						
Edit	Schedule & Distribution		Edit Part TCD Details	Edit Document TCD	Details					
Edit	Quantity Price Break Details		Edit Quality Attributes							
	Record Statistics									
		Created by	DMUSER	Created Date	2016-12-04					
		Last Modified by	DMUSER	Last Modified Date	2016-12-04					

#### Figure 3.17 Recording the delivery terms and conditions for the quotation

- 2. Use the Advance Payable drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not.
- 3. Enter **Pay Term** code to identify the payment term.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the mode in which the payment must be made. The payment modes available are "Check", "Demand Draft", "Cash" and "Pay Order".
- 5. Enter **Pay to Supplier #** to identify the supplier to whom the payment must be made.
- 6. Click the Edit Terms & Conditions pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the quotation.

# Defining the supply schedule and distribution details for the quotation

You can schedule the delivery of those line items whose schedule type is 'multiple'.

1. Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Schedule & Distribution page appears. See Figure 3.18



													<b>P</b>	-		
*	Ð	Edit Sc	hedule &	Distribution									≣ 7¢	÷	₽ <b>4</b>	Lø
_	0.001	tation Deta	aile								Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm				
	Quot		1115	2.1												
					tion # QT-00 Status Fresh	012-2016				A	mendment #					
	Part	Details —			Status Fresh											
				Quotation I	ine # 1 🔻	Get Details										
					Part # :35895	COST				Par	t Description	test				
				Cor	ndition						Ship To	RAMCO OU				
_				Quot	ed Qty 2.00						UOM	EA				
	Sche	dule Detai	ils													
44	4	1 - 2 /	2 🕨 🍽	+ - 0 % 🕈	$f_{12}^{\alpha} = T = T_{\alpha}$							III All		•		Q
#	E	Schedul	le #	Schedule Qty		Schedule Dat	e									
1	E	3		1	1.00	2016-15-04										
2	E		:	2	1.00	2016-12-04										
3	E															
					<u> </u>	·										
				Spe	cify the	required o	quantity									
						on a partio	ular									
				dat	e											
_								Edit Schedule & Distri	bution	]						
Edit	Dart 7	ICD Details				5	dit Document TCD Deta	ile		Edit Or	antity Price B	keak Detaile				
		ty Attributes	s			-	are bocament reb beta			Luc Qu	initially infect t	a cure pecuno				
_																 
	Reco	ord Statisti	R.S		ted by DMUSE	P					and the second second	2016-12-04				
				Last Modif	fied by DMUSE	к				Last M	odified Date	2016-12-04				

#### Figure 3.18 Defining the supply schedule and distribution details for the quotation

- 2. Use the **Quotation Line #** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the quotation document for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Schedule Qty** to specify the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 5. Enter **Schedule Date** to specify the date on which the quoted quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Click the Edit Schedule & Distribution pushbutton, to update the schedule information entered.

# Registering taxes, charges and discounts (TCD) for the individual parts in the quotation

You can add TCD rate for the quotation line item. On selecting the quotation line number, the system retrieves part details such as part description, condition of the part, and the basis. You can enter the TCD code, variant and the rate for TCD for the part.

1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Part TCD Details page appears See Figure 3.19



D	Edit Part TCD Details						= x		⇒ ←	· ?	[ø]
					Dat	e Format yyyy-dd-mm					
-	Quotation Details										
		Quotation # QT-000012-	2016		Amer	ndment #					
		Status Fresh									
-	Part Details										
		Quotation Line # 1 🔻 Ge	t Details								
		Part # :35895 COS	т		Part De	escription test					
		Condition				Ship To RAMCOOU					
		Quoted Qty 2.00				UOM EA					
		Basic Value 20.00			TCD Tota	l Amount 0.40					
-	Part TCD Details										
44	<pre>1 -1/1 &gt; &gt;&gt; +</pre>	- 0 % ¢ ¢ T T,			▶ <u>b</u> 8 x 2 8 × 0	부 늘 00 All					Q
#	TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	TCD Rate	TCD Amou	nt			•
1		DC-001	DC-01	Charge	Percentage	2.00				0.	40 C
2											
	•										×.
_											
				Edit Part TCD Details							
Edit	Document TCD Details		Edit Quantity Price Break D	Details	Edit Quali	ty Attributes					
-	Record Statistics										
		Created by DMUSER			Crea	ated Date 2016-12-04					
		Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Modi	fied Date 2016-12-04					

Figure 3.19 Registering taxes, charges and discounts for the individual parts in the quotation

- Use the Quotation Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the part for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter **TCD #** to identify a Tax / Charge / Discount for an item quoted.
- 4. Enter **TCD Variant #** to identify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which is the variant of the specified TCD code.
- 5. Enter **TCD Rate** to specify TCD rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business component.
- 6. Click the **Edit Part TCD Details** pushbutton, to update the TCD details for the quotation line item.

# Enter taxes, charges and discounts at the quotation level

You can add TCD rate for the quotation as a whole at the document level.

1. Select the Edit Document TCD Details link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Document TCD Details page appears. See Figure 3.20

Edit Document T	CD Details						74 🖷	+	? []
Quotation Details				Da	te Format yyyy-dd-mm				
Quotación octaio	Quotation # QT-00 Status Fresh	0012-2016		Ame	ndment #				
Document Details	Basic Value 20.00			Quotation	Currency CAD				
Document TCD Details	TCD Total Aniount								
H - 1 - 1 / 1 + ++	+ - 0 % 0 0 T T.			Y F B X C B × C	All 🖷 🗐		Ŧ		Q
TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	TCD Rate	TC	D Amount		(
0	CHARGE_PER	PER_CHAR	Charge	Percentage		10.00			0.00
4									•
4			Edit Document TCD Details	]					•
		Edit Quality Attribute		1				 	•
it Quantity Price Break Details		Edit Quality Attribute							> 
dit Quantity Price Break Details	Created by DMUSE			Cre	ated Date 2016-12-04				> 

Figure 3.20 Entering taxes, charges and discounts at the quotation level

- 2. Enter **TCD #** to identify the tax, charge or discount for the quotation.
- 3. Enter **TCD Variant #** to identify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which can vary.
- 4. Enter TCD Rate to specify TCD rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the Taxes Charges and Discounts business component.
- 5. Enter **Pay To Supplier #** to identify the supplier to whom this TCD should be paid.
- 6. Click the Edit Document TCD Details pushbutton, to update the details.

# Registering the cost for the quantity range for the parts in the quotation

You can enter the quantity price break details for the parts.

1. Select the Edit Quantity Price Break Detail link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Quantity Price Break Details page appears. See Figure 3.21

	Luit Quan	itity Price Break Details									= L.V
Ouota	tion Details						Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm			
			QT-000012-2016				Amendment #				
		Status	Fresh								
Part D	etails	Quotation Line #	1 🔻 Get Details								
		Part #	:35895 COST			Pa	rt Description	test			
		Condition	New				Ship To	RAMCO OU			
		Quoted Qty	2.00				UOM	EA			
	up Details								 1		
		> >> + - □ + ♀ ☆ 1				▶ ■ ◙ X ⊠ 首 x	6 4 4 1	II All	•		Q
# 10			To Qty	Cost							
1 🗉 2 🗊		1.00	4.	00						2000.00	)
					Edit Oty Price Break Details						
					Edit Qty Price Break Details						
Edit Quality	Attributes				Edit Qty Price Break Details						_
	Attributes d Statistics				Edit Qty Price Break Details						_
		Created by	DMUSER		Edit Qty Price Break Details		Created Date	2016-12-04			
Edit Quality		Created by Last Modified by			Edit Qty Price Break Details		Created Date Modified Date				
					Edit Qty Price Break Details						
					Edit Qty Price Break Details						
					Edit Qty Price Break Details						
					Edit Qiy Price Break Details						2
					Edit Qiy Price Break Details						2

#### Figure 3.21 Registering the cost for the quantity range for the quotation

- 2. Use the **Quotation Line #** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the quotation for which the quantity price details must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **From Qty** to specify the starting value in the quantity price break range.
- 5. Enter **To Qty** to specify ending value in the quantity price break range.
- 6. Enter **Cost** of the part in the particular range of quantity.
- 7. Click the Edit Qty Price Break Details pushbutton, to update the quantity price break details.

# Specifying the quality attribute details of the parts in the quotation

You can specify the quality attributes for the part. You can specify the line number of the quotation for which you need to enter the quality attribute details.

1. Select the Edit Quality Attributes link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Quality Attributes page appears. *See Figure 3.22.* 



*	) (	Edit Quality Attributes							34	Ē	4	<b>←</b> ?		
						Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm							
- R	rų De	Calls	Quotation # QT-000012-2016 Status Fresh			Amendment #								
- P	art De	etails												
			Quotation Line # 1  Get Details			Quality Attribute	Standard							
			Part # :35895 COST			Part Description								
			Condition				RAMCO OU							
	uality	Attribute Details	Quoted Qty 2.00			UOM	EA							
44		1 -1/1 + ++ - 0	J + O Q T T,		人口口又已自	x C # #	AII AII			Ŧ	1		_	Q
#	13	Attribute Code	Attribute Description	Attribute Type	UOM	Std. Min Value		Std. Max	Value			St	andar	d Va
1	•	001	Unit status	Quantitative	AY		2.00				5	5.00		
2	•													
		•												F
				Edit Quality Attributes										
R	ecord	Statistics												_
			Created by DMUSER			Created Date	2016-12-04							
			Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Modified Date	2016-12-04							

#### Figure 3.22 Specifying the quality attribute details of the parts in the quotation

- Use the Quotation Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the quotation for which the quality attributes must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Use the **Trackable** drop-down list box to specify whether the attribute is trackable. The system lists the options, "Yes" and "No".
- 5. Click the **Edit Quality Attributes** pushbutton, to modify the quality attribute details for the quotation line item.

# 3.5.2 CREATING A DIRECT QUOTATION

You can record a direct quotation raised without an RFQ by the supplier. The supplier raises this quotation to convey the standard price for the parts supplied by him.

- 1. Select **Create Direct Quotation** under **RFQ** business component. The **Create Direct Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.23*
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for generating the direct quotation number.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **Supplier #** to identify the supplier who has raised the quotation.
- 4. Enter Quotation Date to specify the date on which the quotation is created.
- 5. Enter **Received Date** to specify the date on which the quotation was received from the supplier.
- 6. Use the **Price Held Firm Time** drop-down list box to specify the validity time frame given by the supplier for the quotation, which could be "Days", "Weeks" or "Months".
- 7. Enter **Currency** in which the quotation is raised.
- 8. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that has to be delivered by raising the quotation.
- 9. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 10. Enter Quoted Qty to specify the total quantity of the part quoted.
- 11. Enter **Quoted UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part must be quoted.
- 12. Enter **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.

- 13. Enter **Cost Per** to specify the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 14. Use the **Qty. Price Break** drop-down to select rates for the different ranges of quantities of goods. For higher quantities, the rates could be lower or discounts could be more.

Create Direct Quotation						= ㅈ = 두	⇒ + ? ⊡
- Quotation Info							
User Status Buyer Group	QT-000013-2016		rates this number he direct quotation		QT ▼ Draft		
				Supplier Name Phone # Fax #	A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.		
Quotation Details     Quotation Date     Received Date     Supplier Offer #     Price Held Firm Time     Currency Ø	2016-01-03 mm 1 4.00	Days 🔻		Quotation Type Quotation Category <b>Supplier Offer Date</b> Effective To Exchange Rate	2016-25-02 2016-17-04	巤	
Purchase Lead Time	RAMCO OU 🔻	Months 💌		Quality Attribute Qty, Price Break			
4 4 1 -1/1 >>> + - 0 % © © T	Τ.		人血豆	X 2 8 2 4 8 4	III AII	Ŧ	Q
# 🗏 Line # Part # 🖓	Part Description	Part Type	Part Condition	Quoted Qty Quoted	JOM P Cost	Cost Per	Base Currenc
1 1 :35895 COST 1	test	Consumable 👻	ť	is selecte	g this pushbut d for quotatior ed for authoriz	n processing	
Edit Terms & Conditions	Edit Part TCD	Create Quotation		Edit Document TCD	Details	Confir	m Quotation
Edit Quantity Price Breakup Details Edit Quotation Upload Documents	Edit Quality A View Associat	ttributes red Doc. Attachments		Edit User Defined D	etails		

#### Figure 3.23 Creating a direct quotation

- 15. Enter Purchase Lead Time and use the drop-down list box to select the Lead Time Units.
- 16. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 17. Click the Create Quotation pushbutton, to create the quotation.
- 18. Click the **Confirm Quotation** pushbutton to confirm the quotation. The document is selected for quotation processing and can be used for authorization.

To enter further information for creating direct quotation, refer the section "Additional Information for quotation" under "Creating a direct quotation".

# 3.5.3 CANCELING A QUOTATION

1. Select Cancel / Edit Quotation under RFQ business component. The Select Quotation page appears. See Figure 3.24



	_									_		-	
*		Select Quotation							≣ ≭		3 <b>+</b>	?	Ø K
	Direct	Entry											
		Quotation :	#	Edit Quotation									
	iearcl	h Criteria											
		Quotation #	+				Quotation Type	•					
		Quotation Date From	2016-12-03	<b></b>	Provide filter criter	ria to	Quotation Date To 2	016-12-04	Ē				
		Supplier #	ŧ				Quotation Category	Ŧ					
		RFQ #	ŧ		search for the quo	tation.	Status	•					
		Part #	±				User Status	T					
		Created b	У				Buyer Group			<b>r</b>			
					Search								
-	iearc	h Results											
44	4	1-1/1 > >> + 🗇 🕸 🟹 🔨						All		Ŧ			Q
#		Quotation #	Quotation Date	Quotation Type	Quotation Category		Status	User Sta	tus		R	FQ #	
1	E	QT-000012-2016 2	016-12-04	Normal			Fresh				✓ R	FQ-0000	05-201
2	E										*		
		4											►
					Cancel Quotation								
_													

#### Figure 3.24 Canceling a quotation

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Reason** regarding canceling the quotation in this field.
- 4. Select the quotation to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- 5. Click the **Cancel Quotation** pushbutton, to cancel the quotation. The system updates the status of the quotation to "Cancelled".

# **3.6 ACCEPTING OR REJECTING A QUOTATION**

You can authorize quotations, which are in "Confirm" status. Only authorized quotations can be used for creating **Purchase** Order. Once authorized, quotations can only be amended and not modified.

# 3.6.1 AUTHORIZING QUOTATION AT THE DOCUMENT LEVEL

You can select multiple quotations and authorize or reject them all at once.

1. Select Authorize Quotation under RFQ business component. The Authorize Quotation page appears. *See Figure* 3.25

★ 🖹 Authorize Quotation Main					▤ ン; हੈ		? 🗔 🗖
Search Criteria				1			
Quotati	on #	Provide	e filter criteria to	Quotation Type			
Quotation Date F	rom 2008-24-12 🛗			Quotation Date To 2014-31-07	<b>**</b>		
Suppli	er #	Search	for the quotation.	Quotation Category			
RE	Q #			User Status 🔍 🔻			
Create	d by			Buyer Group	Ŧ		
		Search					
- Search Results							
( ← ← 1 - 1 / 1 ) > + = □ < 0 <	T T			E ∰ ≫ # # 10 All		-	Q
# Quotation #	Amendment #	Quotation Date	Quotation Type	Quotation Category	Supplier #		
1 🖾 QT-000002-2011		2011-03-12	Price List		00141		
2							
4							•
	Authorize Quota	ation	Reject Quotation				

#### Figure 3.25 Authorizing a quotation at the document level

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Reason** to specify any comments pertaining to the quotation.
- 4. Click the **Authorize Quotation** pushbutton, to authorize the quotation(s) selected in the multiline. The system updates the status of the quotation as "Authorized".
- 5. Click the **Reject Quotation** pushbutton, to reject the quotation(s) selected in the multiline. The system updates the status of the quotation as "Rejected".

# Authorizing quotation at the line level

You can authorize or reject the quotation at the line level, for every part listed in the quotation. This option is useful in situations where only selected parts in the quotation are to be authorized.

1. Select the hyperlinked **Quotation #** in the multiline of the **Authorize Quotation** page. The **Authorize Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.26* 



	-										-	-			0.	
*	Authorize Q	Quotation					44 4	1 )	**	1 /1	= 74	<b></b>	4	+	3 [	0
-	Quotation Info															
			QT-000002-2011			Am	endment #									
		User Status	•				Status	Confirme	d							
-		Buyer Group	AOG DESK				Description	Line Expe	diters for	r AOG						
-	RFQ Info															
_		RFQ #														
-	Supplier Details															
		Supplier #	00141			Sup	plier Name	Supplier 8	3							
		Contact Person					Phone #									
		Address	SUB OF WELLS-BE	RUS CENTER, BENSON ROAD, P.O. BOX	1004, MIDDLEBURG, CT,	UNITED STATES										
		Email					Fax #									
-	Quotation Details															-
		Quotation Date	2011-03-12			Quo	tation Type	Price List								
		Received Date	2011-03-12			Quotatio	n Category									
		Price Held Firm Time	30.00	Days		E	ffective To	2012-02-0	01							
		Supplier Offer #	3434			Supplier	Offer Date	2011-03-1	12							
		Currency	CAD			Exc	hange Rate	1.000000	00							
-	Part Details															-
44	↓ 1 - 2 / 2 ▶	* + O O O T T				▶ E B X C B × C	4 4					<b>v</b>			5	0
#		RFQ Line # Part #		Part Description	Part Type	Part Condition	Quoted Pa	art #		1	RFQ Qty.		Quot	ed Qty		
1	0 1	0-0101-3-08	392:36361	BOLT	Consumable										10	).C
2	2	0-0102-3-21	136:36361	RING	Raw Material											5.0
3	0															
	4														,	
	1558															
				Autho	rize Quotation Details											
-				Addio	nize Quotation Details	·										
View	Terms & Conditions			View Schedule & Distribution		View Par	rt TCD Detai	ils								
View	Document TCD Details			View Quantity Price Breakup Details	s	View Qu	ality Attribu	ites								
View	User Defined Details															
																-
Uplo	ad Documents			View Associated Doc. Attachments												
-	Record Statistics															
-		Created by	JHARIDHAS			0	eated Date	2011-03-1	12							
		Last Modified by					dified Date									
		Approved by	an officers				roved Date									
		Approved by				Арр	i oveu Date									

#### Figure 3.26 Authorizing a quotation at the line level

The system displays the quotation details and the supplier details in the **Quotation Details** and **Supplier Details** group boxes respectively. The part details of the quotation are displayed in the multiline.

- 2. Use the **Authorize**? drop-down list box to authorize or reject the line number in the quotation. Set the field to "Yes" to authorize the line number or "No" to reject the line number.
- 3. Click the Authorize Quotation Details pushbutton, to authorize the selected line numbers.

# **3.7 AMENDING THE QUOTATION**

You can amend the quotations, which are in "Authorized" or "Rejected" status. You can also approve or authorize the amended quotation. Once approved, the quotation attains the "Confirm" status.

- 1. Select Amend Quotation under RFQ business component. The Select Quotation page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the hyperlinked quotation number, to amend the quotation details and the Amend Quotation page appears. *See Figure 3.27*

Amend Quotation			44 4 1 2	3 4 5 🕨 👐 1	/8 🗐 💢	中口・	? 🖸
Quotation Info							
Quotation #	QT-000003-2012			Status Authorized			
Amendment #			L	ser Status			
Buyer Group			E	Description			
RFQ Info							
	RFQ-000005-2012-01			RFQ Date 2012-01-09			
Supplier Details							
Supplier #	00000		Supj	olier Name A & R Taurpaulins, Ind			
Contact Person				Phone #			
Address							
	123@gmail.com			Fax #			
Quotation Details				in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second			
Quotation Date				tion Type Normal 🔻			
Received Date				Category 🔍 💌			
Price Held Firm Time	4.00 Days 💌			fective To 2012-05-09	state		
Supplier Offer #			Supplier	Offer Date 2012-01-09	<b>#</b>		
Currency P	USD		Exch	ange Rate 1.12000000			
Part Details							10000
44 4 1 · 1 / 1 + >> + - 🗇 🛠 🛇 🏹	T,		YFAXCANG	平 += III All		1	Q
# 🖾 Une # RFQ Une # Part # P	Part Description	Part Type	Part Condition	Quoted Part #	RFQ Qty.	Quoted Q	ty
1 1 1 0-1:09058	0-1" OUTSIDE MICROMETER	Component	* *	0-1:09058		1.00	1.0
2			v v				
4							÷
2							
	Amend Quotation					Confirm Quot	ation
Edit Terms & Conditions	Edit Schedule & Distribution		Edit Deat	TCD Details			
Edit Document TCD Details	Edit Quantity Price Break Details			ity Attributes			
Edit User Defined Details	care qualities inter break becans		Eur Qua	ity Attributes			
Upload Documents	View Associated Doc. Attachments						
Record Statistics							
Created by	DMUSER		Cre	ated Date 2012-01-09			
Last Modified by	DMUSER		Last Mod	lified Date 2012-01-09			
Approved by	DMUSER		App	oved Date 2012-01-09			

#### Figure 3.27 Amending the quotation

- 4. Use the **Quotation Type** drop-down list box to select the type of quotation, which could be "Normal" or "Price List".
- 5. Use the **Price Held Firm Time** drop-down list box to specify the validity time frame given by the supplier for the quotation, which could be "Days", "Weeks" or "Months".
- 6. Enter **Currency** in which the quotation is raised.
- 7. Enter **Part #** to identify the part.
- 8. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 9. Enter **Quoted Qty.** to specify the total quantity of the part quoted.
- 10. Enter **UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part must be quoted.
- 11. Enter **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.
- 12. Enter **Cost Per** to indicate the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 13. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.

14. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".

- 15. Use the **Qty. Price Break** drop-down list box to select either "Yes" or "No" to specify whether quantity price break is applicable or not for that line number.
- 16. Click the Amend Quotation pushbutton, to update the amended details of the quotation.
- 17. Click the **Confirm Quotation** pushbutton, to confirm the quotation. The document can be used for authorization.

To enter further information for quotation, refer the section "Additional Information for quotation" under "Creating a direct quotation".

# **3.8 RAISING THE PURCHASE ORDER**

Purchase order (PO) acts as an agreement with the supplier for procurement of materials as per requirement. Purchase orders are created for the procurement of parts. PO acts as a base document for the goods receipt processing, invoicing verification and subsequent process for the payment processing. PO can be raised in many ways. The PO can be raised based on a purchase request, quotation, already available purchase order, or without any reference.

# 3.8.1 CREATING A PURCHASE ORDER

The purchase order can be raised based on the part number, description of the part, condition of the part, quantity ordered and the cost per part.

- 1. Select **Create Purchase Order** under **Purchase Order** business component. The Create Purchase Order page appears. *See Figure 3.28*
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type for generating the purchase order number.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **PO Date** on which the purchase order is modified. (Date). The PO date must be the system date or any date earlier than the system date.
- 4. Enter PO Category to which the purchase order belongs. Use the drop-down list box to select the PO category. All the categories defined in the "Create common category" activity of Logistics Common Master business component are available for selection.

# **Recording PO details**

- 1. Select the **PO Details** tab to create a new purchase order.
- 2. In the PO Details group box, use the PO Type drop-down list box to select type of the PO. If the "Buyer Control" in the Set Options activity of the Logistics Common Master component is set to "Needed", the drop-down list displays only the PO types that are mapped to the primary buyer group of the login user. However, when it is set to "Not Needed", the drop-down list displays all the following:
  - "General" specifies that the purchase order can have any stockable items.
  - "Express" means that the purchase order is raised in the case of urgent situations.
  - "Consignment" means that the purchase order is raised for the parts to be stored by the supplier in the customer's warehouse.
  - "Exchange" specifies that the purchase order is raised for components whose core should be exchanged.
  - "PBH" refers to the purchase order that is raised for parts which are covered under PBH agreement. This is essentially used for replenishment of PBH parts.
  - ▶ "PBH-Exchange" means the purchase order is raised for components which are covered under PBH agreement.
  - "DropShip" means that the purchase order is raised when the goods have to be delivered at a different place other than the defined Company's locations. You can specify the location to deliver the shipment.
  - "Sample" specifies that the purchase order is raised for sample parts.
  - "Customer Goods" means the purchase order raised for customer owned part. The customer will be mapped as a supplier in the system and can supply these parts free of cost.
  - "Service" means the purchase order raised for ordering services.
  - "Adhoc" is the purchase order raised for ordering any adhoc items.
    - Note: Ensure that, either the aircraft registration number or the component number is specified, if the PO is of type "PBH" or "PBH-Exchange".

- Use the Expense Type drop-down list box to specify the expense type of the purchase order. The drop-down list box displays only 'Revenue', if PO Type is "PBH", "PBH-Exchange" or "Customer Goods". However, both 'Capital' and 'Revenue' are displayed, if PO Type is "General", "Dropship", "'Express", "Sample", "Exchange", "Service" or "Adhoc",
- 4. Use the **Receipt Recording Option** drop-down list box to specify the Receipt Recording Option. The options available are:
  - ▶ GR-Acceptance-Indicates that the goods receipt raised for this PO attains its terminating status on GR acceptance.
  - GR-Movement-Indicates that the goods receipt raised for this PO attains its terminating status on GR movement.
  - ▶ No GR-No goods receipt will be raised against this PO. Direct invoicing can be done against this Pother purchase order's status will be marked as "Closed" on authorization when this option is selected.
    - Note: a) If PO Type is "Service" or "Adhoc", the Receipt Recording options available are "No GR" and "GR Acceptance". b) If "Consignment", "Exchange", "PBH", "PBH-Exchange" or "Customer Goods" is selected as the PO Type, the system allows the only option of "GR Movement". c) For PO Types "General", "Dropship", "Express" or "Sample", all the three options: "No GR", "GR Acceptance" and "GR Movement" are available.
- 5. Enter the **PO Priority, Aircraft Reg #** and, **Component #** for the purchase order.
- 6. Use the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to specify whether quality check is required or not. The system provides the options -"Yes" and "No". The system sets the field to "No" by default.
- 7. Use the Part Type drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous". The system provides the option "All" if the "Multiple Part Types Allowed" field is set to "Yes" in the 'Set Options' activity.
  - Note: Parts of type "Component" only can be specified, if the PO is of type "Exchange" or "PBH-Exchange".
  - Parts should be lot-controlled, serial-controlled, or both lot-controlled and serial-controlled, if the PO is of type "Consignment".
  - If the Object type is 'Miscellaneous' then the outgoing part need not be considered for Pending Return Qty Updation.
- 8. Select the **Subcontract** check-box to indicate that the purchase order facilitates subcontract manufacturing and the issue of spare parts against the PO.
- 9. In the Purchase For & Expense Details group box, use the Purchase For drop-down list box to indicate whether the purchase order must be created for the login organization or for a group company or for the Customer. The drop down list box will display the following options for the category 'Purchase Order' as defined in Purchase Option Settings activity under Logistics Common Master business component:
  - Self, Supplier and Customer, if both "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Allowed".
  - Self and Supplier, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Not Allowed".
  - Self and Customer, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Not Allowed"... However, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Not Allowed", the sole option available will be Self."
- 10. Enter the supplier # / Customer # of the company in the **Pur. for Trading Partner #** field for which the purchase order must be created in the login organization.
  - Note: This field is mandatory, if the purchase order must be created for a group company. The supplier # you specify must be Active and valid as defined in the Supplier component. The operational status of the supplier# must not be "Hold PO".
  - 🌤 This field is mandatory, if the purchase order must be created for a Customer. The Customer # you specify

must have Reference Status and Operational Status Active in the Customer component.

- 🎘 However, do not specify this field for a purchase order associated with the login organization
- 11. Click the Go pushbutton to retrieve the Trading Partner Name and PO & Inv. Org. of the Trading Partner.
- 12. Use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to select the posting finance book for the purchase order only if PO type is Adhoc/Service. The drop-down list box displays all valid finance books in Active status as defined in the Organization Setup component, if the purchase order was created for:
  - ▶ The login organization unit
  - The supplier that is not a group company
  - The group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'No' in the Accounting Setup component
- 13. Select the **Billable to Customer** checkbox to specify whether the invoice of the purchase order should be billed to the customer.
- 14. In the **Supplier Details** group box, enter **Supplier #** to identify the supplier of the item.
  - Note: Ensure that the supplier is a PBH class supplier as defined in the "Supplier" business component, if thePO is of type "PBH" or "PBH Exchange".
- 15. Enter **Contact Person** for queries in the supplier organization.
- 16. Enter PO Currency to specify the currency in which the purchase order is raised.
- 17. Enter the **Address ID** of the supplier address.
  - Note: On click of enter, if the Entered Address ID is valid, the system defaults the Address and Contact Person corresponding to the Address ID defined in the "Edit Contact information" screen of the "Supplier" business component for the Corresponding Supplier -Contact Person combination.

### **Recording supplementary details**

- 1. Specify Quotation Details and Warranty Claim Details for PO. In the Part Details multiline in main page,
- 2. Enter **Part #, #, Mfr. Par #, Mfr. #** and **Part Description** to identify the part that has to be procured by raising the PO.
- 3. Enter **Order Qty.** to specify the total quantity of the part ordered.
  - Note: The system ensures that the **Order Quantity** is "1", if the PO is of type "Exchange" or "PBH-Exchange".
- 4. Enter **Purchase UOM** to identify the units of measurement in which the part must be purchased.
- 5. Enter the **Cost** of the part for a specified quantity.
- 6. Enter the **Assessed Cost (In Base Curr.)** of the part that would be received against the Exchange PO in base currency.
  - Note: You must specify the assessed cost for the part, if "Assessed Cost for Part in Exchange PO" under the category Purchase Order in the activity Set Purchase Options activity is '1'
- 7. Enter the **Cost Per** to indicate the cost for a single unit of the part. Use the **Condition drop-down** list box to specify the condition of the part. The conditions available are:
  - ▶ New Indicates that the part is new.
  - ▶ New Surplus Indicates that the part is acquired by someone but not been used.
  - Overhauled Indicates that some maintenance action or servicing has been done on the part, but the part has not been used after servicing.
  - Serviceable Indicates that the part has been used after servicing.
  - Unserviceable The part cannot be serviced after the usage. The system displays this option only if the option setting "Allow Unserviceable Parts" is set to "Yes' in the "Set Options" activity.

- 8. Enter the **Certificate Type** that indicates the certification required for the part.
- 9. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to specify the delivery type of the part. Mandatory. The options available are:
  - Single Indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment.
  - Multiple Indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments. The system displays "Single" by default
- 10. Enter the date when the part is needed in the **Earliest Due Date** and the operator requested date of the part in the **Requested Date**.
- 11. Enter the warehouse where the purchased goods must be stored in the Warehouse #.
  - Note: 1) For the entered warehouse number, ensure that the part condition is in accordance with the storage rules defined for the warehouse in the "Edit Warehouse Stock Status/Condition Allowed" page of the "Storage Administration" business component. 2)By default, this field displays the warehouse that requests for the part as stated in the PR, if the purchase order is based on a quotation that has reference to RFQ and PR. However, if multiple PRs are covered by the RFQ # and Quotation # combination, the system defaults the warehouse only if the warehouse is the same for all PRs. Conversely, this field remains blank, if the receiving warehouse for the PRs varies.
- 12. Enter the work center that executes the purchase order in the Work Center #.
- 13. Enter the Ref. Document Type and Reference Document # for the purchase order.
- 14. Use the **Alternate Type** drop-down list box to specify whether alternate part for the part must be allowed or not. The options are "Allowed" and "Not Allowed".
  - Note: If the PO is of type "PBH" or "PBH Exchange", the "Alternate Type" field must be set as "Not Allowed".
- 15. Enter the identification number of the alternate part for the part for which you are creating the purchase order in the **Alternate part #** field.
  - Note: The Alternate Part # field is mandatory, if you have selected "Specific Alternate" in the "Alternate" Type field.
  - The alternate part must already be defined in the "Part Administration" business component and must be in 'Active' status.
  - The alternate part must be defined as an alternate to the part for which you are creating the purchase order, in the Part Administration component.
- 16. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list box to select "Self", "By Inspector" or "None" to specify the type of inspection to be done on the part, at the time of delivery. "Self" indicates that the part has to be checked by the maintenance controller or the person who receives the part. "By Inspector" indicates that the part is going to be checked by an external source. "None" indicates that no check is required for the part at the time of delivery.
- 17. Use the **Matching Type** drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select "Four Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a purchase order.
- 18. Enter the **CAPEX Proposal #** to identify the asset proposal number, which is defined in the "Asset Planning" business component.
- 19. Enter the **Account Usage** to which the expense is booked. Use the drop down list box to select the usage that must be displayed.
- 20. Enter **Costing Usage** to identify the cost center.
- 21. Enter the Analysis Code and Sub Analysis Code for analyzing the expenses against the account.
- 22. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.

- 23. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the tolerance type. The tolerance types available are "Value", "Quantity" or "Both".
- 24. Enter the Tolerance %, Receipt +Ve Tolerance (%) and, Receipt -Ve Tolerance (%).
- 25. Use the Quality Attribute drop-down list box to select the parameter for the qualitative inspection of the part.
- 26. Use the **Doc Attach?** drop-down list box to specify whether the document is to be attached for the corresponding PO Line #.
- 27. Use the **Insp WO?** drop-down list box to indicate if a component work order of job type "Receipt Inspection" and maintenance type "Inspection", must be generated.
  - Note: Ensure that a value is selected in the "Insp. WO?" field if, the "Insp. WO?" field in the "Part Administration" business component is left blank.
- 28. Click the Create Purchase Order pushbutton, to create the purchase order.

#### The system updates the status of the purchase order as,

- > Draft If all the necessary details are not entered for the purchase order.
- Fresh If all the necessary details are entered for the purchase order.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

The system updates the "Alternate Type" as "Not Allowed" even if the "Alternate Type" is set as "Allowed" or "Specific Alternate" If the "PO Type" is set as "Adhoc" or "Service".



A > Procurement Management >	Purchase Order > Create F	Purchase Order	<u>•</u>	·					
* E Create Purchase Order							RAMCO OU-Ramco Role 👻 🚦	☆ 🖨 🛱 🗲 🖽	? []
PO Information									
Purchase Order #			Statu				Numbering Type	APO 🔻	
PO Date	2020-01-28		PO Category		-		User Status		
PO Details Supplementary Details									
PO Details									
	e General 💌		Expense Type				Receipt Recording Option	GR Movement 💌	
PO Priority			Aircraft Reg #		Q		Component #		Q
Buyer Group			Quality Attribute Check				Part Type	All 👻	
	Subcontract		Purpose		•				
	Remarks								
Purchase for & Expense Details									
	r Customer 💌		Pur. for Trading Partner #		Q	Go	Trading Partner Name		
PO & Inv. Org.	- AVEOS		Expense to	-				Billable to Customer?	
Supplier Details	# 00000		Supplier Name	Supplier 2			Contact Person		Q
PO Currency		<i>P</i>	Address IE		1 0		Address		~
PO Value					- /-				
PO Basic Value		Base Curren	cy Value			PO Additional Ch	arges		
PO Total Value			Exchange Rate						
EDI Details EDI Required	Receive	PO	Receive Multi-	in a DO		Send PO Acknowledge		Receive PO Change	
EDI Requireu		PO Change / Promise	Send Ship Not			Send Invoice			
	E Schuro	change / rromae				j Send Invoice		Receive involce Exception	
+ Default Entries									
<ul> <li>Part Details</li> </ul>									
≪	🗅 🔀 🌣 🗯 🏋 🏋				人世會区	I 🗷 🛰 🗳 🗶 🖡	+= 00 14 % All	<ul> <li>Search</li> </ul>	
	t Description	Order Qty.	Purchase UOM 🔎	Cost	Cost Per	Basic Value	Condition Certific	ate Type	Schee
1		10.00	AM	200.00		2,000.00	~		✓ Single
<sup>2</sup> 📃 Click this push	outton to						~		✓ Single
retrieve the par	rt details								
Get Part Details									
			Croate D	Irchase Order					
			Create P	increase order					
Edit Terms & Conditions		Edit Sche	dule & Distribution			Edit Part TCD	Details		
Edit Document TCD Details			ection Details			Edit Dropship			
Edit PO-PR Coverage Upload Documents			Defined Details hase Order			Edit Referenc Edit Supplier			
Authorize Purchase Order			PO Report				lier Correspondence		
Manage Spares for Subcontract PO		Attach Cl							
View Part Supplier Mapping		Mour Com	plier Part Mapping			View Part Pric	e History		
View Part Supplier Mapping View Associated Doc. Attachments			plier Part Mapping t / Service wise Rating			View Part Pro View Supplier			
View Part Supply Chain Performance		View Part				See explana			

#### Figure 3.28 Creating a purchase order

#### Additional information for purchase order

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions to specify the payment terms and conditions for the PO.
- > Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution to enter the supply details of the part.
- Select the **Edit Part TCD Details** to add tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the PO.
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** to add tax, charges and discount for the purchase order on the whole.
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link to enter the inspection details.
- Select the Edit Dropship Details link, to enter the dropship details.
- Select the Edit PO-PR Coverage link to modify the purchase order based on purchase requisition.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link to enter the custom field details.
- Select the Edit References link to enter the details of the files attached.
- Select the **View Part Price History** link to view the history of the price of the part.

- Select the **Upload Documents** link to upload the documents.
- Select the Edit Purchase Order link to modify the purchase order details.
- Select the Edit Part Supplier Mapping link to modify the supplier-part mapping details.
- Select the **Authorize Purchase Order** link to authorize the purchase order details.
- Select the Generate PO Report link to generate the Purchase Order Report.
- Select the Maintain Supplier Correspondence link to view details of correspondence with a supplier.
- Select the Manage Spares for Subcontract PO link at the bottom of the page to specify the spare parts and quantities.
- Select the Attach Clause link to attach clauses to the Purchase Order.

# **Managing Spares for Subcontract PO**

In aviation industry, at times cost of procurement is high for some parts which can be manufactured if all the raw materials are readily available resulting in low cost in comparison to procuring the same part. Hence the provision to facilitate subcontract manufacturing in PO enables to ship the raw materials to vendor and receive the manufactured part and also returnable spares. The "Manage Spares for Subcontract PO" activity aids the buyer to subcontract the manufacturing of Parts by shipping the spares to vendor resulting in less cost comparing to the procurement of Parts.

The Subcontract manufacturing in PO facilitates the following:

- > Spare parts can be identified for Subcontract manufacturing against each PO Line # (Part Level).
- ▶ Issue Spare parts and ship it to vendor against the PO document.
- Record Usage information of spares and facilitate return of unused spares.
- Ship additional spares as requested by the vendor without requiring PO approval.
- Add spares cost during receipt of manufactured parts along with the Order Cost and value in inventory.
- Shortclose PO document and receive the spares back.
- Separate Numbering type for PO spares issue.

1. Select the Manage Spares for Subcontract PO link in the Create Purchase Order page. See Figure 3.29

Manage	Spares for Subcon	tract PO														74		<b>+</b> '	? 🛙
	Purchase Order # 👂	APO00310512	7	Go			Ame	endment # 0 🔻							Status	Fresh			
- PO Details -	PO Date	2017-06-13						PO Type General							Priority				
	Buyer Group	AOG DESK						Category						Us	er Status				
	Supplier #	00000					Sup	plier Name Supplier 2						Purchase	for Info.	Self			
Spare Part I	Line # / PO Part #	1/2N2222:358	895	T		Get B	OM												
4 1	-1/1 🗩 🗰 🗭	- 0 %	T Tx						と目の		1 × C	<b>#</b> #	00	All			Ŧ		,C
t 🗉 Line	e # / PO Part #		PO Part Desc.		Order Qty.		UOM	Spare Part # 🔎		Spare Part D	lesc.		Qty	<i>.</i>	UOM	Stock Stat	us	Pre	ef. Ser
	N2222:35895		NPN MED GEN AMP			1.00	ea											~	
		*																~	
										<									>
				Save		Release	e for Shi	pping	Qui	ick Links			•						

#### Figure 3.29 Managing Spares for Subcontract PO

- 2. Enter the Purchase Order # to specify the Purchase Order for which the Subcontract is to be managed.
- 3. Click the **Go** pushbutton, to retrieve the details of the Purchase Order.

#### In the Spare Part Details group box,

- 4. Click the Get BOM pushbutton, to retrieve the details of the spares defined for the PO part #.
- 5. Use the Line # / PO Part # to select the line # / part # of the purchase order.

- 6. Enter the Spare Part #, Qty., of the Line # / PO Part #.
- 7. Use the **Stock Status** drop-down list box to specify the internally owned stock status.
- 8. Enter the Pref. Serial #, Pref. Lot #, Issue WH # for the Line # / PO Part #.
- 9. Use the **Issue Basis** drop-down list box to specify the issue basis value for the spare part #. Mandatory. The system lists the values, "Returnable" and "Non-Returnable".
- 10. Enter the **Return WH #** to specify the warehouse # where the returnable spare parts are to be returned.
- 11. Click the **Save** pushbutton to record the details of the spare parts for the Subcontract PO.
- 12. Click the **Release for Shipping** pushbutton to issue the spare parts if the purchase order is in the open status.
  - > Note: Post PO authorization, spares can be added and released for shipping directly.

#### To proceed carry out the following:

Select the following links in the 'Quick links' section:

- View PO link to view the purchase order details.
- View Product Structure link to view all the product structures of the parent part along with the constituents of each product structure.
- Create Spares Issue link to create an issue document for issuing the parts.
- Edit Spares Issue link to edit the issue document.
- Confirm Spares Issue link to confirm the issue document.
- View Spares Issue link to view the issue document.
- Authorize PO link to authorize the Purchase Order.

# Recording payment terms, insurance details and delivery terms for the purchase order

You can enter the payment terms and conditions for the parts to be purchased.

- 1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Terms & Conditions page appears. See Figure 3.30
- 2. Use the **Advance Payable** drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not.
- 3. Enter **Pay Term** to identify the payment term.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the mode in which the payment must be made. The payment modes available are "Check", "Demand Draft", "Cash", "Credit Card" and "Pay Order".
- 5. Use the **Forward Cover Applicable** drop-down list box to indicate whether the forward cover is applicable at the time of invoicing /payment, when the PO currency is different from base currency.
- 6. Enter the Forward Cover Rate.
- 7. Enter **Pay to Supplier #** to identify the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 8. Use the Pay To Supplier Address ID drop down list box to select the Supplier Address ID.
- 9. In the Core Return Exchange Terms group box, specify the RMA # and RMA Date.
- 10. Use the **Return Core to Supplier Address ID** drop-down list box to select the supplier address ID for return of main core parts in the purchase order.
- 11. Click the Edit Terms & Conditions pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the purchase order.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

#### Edit Terms & Conditions x 🔒 🖬 🗲 ? 🗔 Date Format m-dd-www PO Details Purchase Order # APO00449121 Amendment # Supplier Name Honey Well Manufacturers PO Status Draft General Terms Agreement Details -GTA Reference # Ref. Document Date 1 GTA Remarks Payment Terms Advance Payable No 💌 Advance Payable By Date i Advance Percent Advance Percent On Advance Payable Advance Tolerance Percent Invoice At RAMCO OU 💌 Advance Paid Payment Priority Normal Pay Term N030D000\_00.0 Q Payment Mode Check DD Charges Borne By Self Forward Cover Applicable No -Forward Cover Rate Pay to Supplier # MK03 -Pay To Supplier Address ID Pay To Supplier Address 10. Phantom Square Mendoza 13445 Mendoza Province AR Payment Notes Packaging and Shipping Terms Delivery To Code 🛛 🔻 Packaging Code -Packaging Notes INCO Term Shin By Port Of Departure Delivery Point -CarrierCode Shipping Payment Ship Partial Yes 💌 TransShipment No 💌 Shipping Notes Exchange Core Return Terms PMA # PMA Date Ē Return Core To Supplier Address ID Return Core To Supplier Address Insurance Terms Insurance Terms Insurance Liability None Insurance Amount Special Warranty Terms Under Warranty? No 🔻 Warranty Basis Reference Agreement # Warranty Begins On -Warranty Duration Flight Hours Flight Cycles HRS сус Terms and References Edit Terms & Conditions Edit Schedule & Distribution Edit Part TCD Details Edit Document TCD Details Edit Insn ection Details Authorize Purchase Orde erate PO Report intain Additional Shipment Information

#### Figure 3.30 Recording payment terms, insurance details and delivery terms for the purchase order

#### **To Proceed further,**

- Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution to enter the supply details of the part.
- > Select the Edit Part TCD Details to add tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the PO.
  - > Note: You cannot launch this page if the "GR Type" is "Consignment".
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** to add tax, charges and discount for the purchase order on the whole.
  - 🔉 Note: You cannot launch this page if the "GR Type" is "Consignment".
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link to enter the inspection details.
- Select the Authorize Purchase Order link to authorize the purchase order details.
- Select the Generate PO Report link to generate the Purchase Order Report.
- Select the Maintain Additional Shipment Information link to record the additional shipment details of the Carrier / Agency #.

# Entering the supply schedule and distribution details for the purchase order

1. Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Schedule & Distribution page appears. *See Figure 3.31.* 

ramo



	Edit	Schedule &	Distr	ibution							Ъ‡	-	¢ 4	• ?	0
-	PO Del	tails						Date Forma	t yyyy-dd-mm						
				Purchase Order #	APO00367516			Amendment	-						
_		Supplier Name A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. PO Status Fresh													
	Part D	etails		PO Line No	▼ Get Details										
				Part # 10	-0050-51:0BYW8	LIGHT		Mfr. Part	# 10-0050-51						
				Condition Ne	w			Ship	To RAMCO OU						
_	School	ule Details —		Order Quantity 2.	00	EA		Part Ty	e All						
1			1		-				787			<b>v</b>			Q
	4	1 - 2 / 2 ≯ Schedule #		+ - 0 + 0 0 T		Schedule Date	Warehouse # P	YFAXCAX6 **	AII AII		_	•		-	Q
#		Schedule #		Schedule Qty	Accepted Qty										
1	10		1			2016-13-04	0123								
2	5		2	1.00		2016-30-04	0124								
2	1.64														
-															_
						Edit	Schedule & Distribution								
Edit	Part TC	D Details				Edit Document TCD Details		Edit Inspection De	tails						

#### Figure 3.31 Entering the supply schedule and distribution details for the purchase order

- Use the PO Line No drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Schedule Qty** to specify the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 5. Enter Schedule Date to specify the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Enter **Warehouse #** to identify the warehouse, where the purchased parts have to be stored.
  - Note: Ensure that the storage rules defined for the warehouse in the "Edit Warehouse Stock Status/Condition Allowed" page of the "Storage Administration" business component matches with the condition of the part in the "Part Details" group box.
- 7. Enter the **Requested Date** to specify the Operator Requested date and **Reason for Date Change** of the part.
- 8. Click the Edit Schedule & Distribution pushbutton to store the schedule information entered.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

# Recording tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the purchase order

#### You can enter the TCD code, variant and the rate for TCD for the part.

- 1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Part TCD Details page appears. See Figure 3.32
  - A Note: You cannot launch this page if the "GR Type" is "Consignment".
- 2. Use the **PO Line No** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter **TCD #** to identify a Tax / Charge / Discount for an item purchased or sold.
  - Note: Ensure that the TCD is effective as on the purchase date.
  - > For PO of type "Exchange", ensure that the TCD is not of type "Add to Stock".
- 4. Enter **TCD Variant #** to specify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which is the variant of the specified TCD code.



	Edi	t Part TCD Details	,									-1+			+	2	2
												-1°->	.8,	*1	-	1	ΓØ
	PUD	etails															
				# CBPO-000096-17						Amendment							
	D+	Dataila	Supplier Nan	ne Supplier 2						PO Stat	tus Fresh						
-	Part	Details	PO Line No	1 V Get Details													
	Part # 00316:P6371 HEAVY DUTY PRESERTV Mfr. Part # 00316																
	Condition New PO Currency CAD																
			Cost	1,200.00						Cost	Per 1.00						
			Basic Value	2,400.00						TCD Total Amo	ount						
	TCD	Details															
44	•	1 -1/1 > >>	+ - 0 % 0 0	Τ. Τ.						∃ ™ C II I	All III		Ŧ			[	Q
#		TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		Taxable Amount	TCD Rate	TCD Amount	Currency		TCD De	escription	n	
1	E	0	ATSCHARGES	ATSCHARGES			Payable	~	$\wedge$	4.000		CAD	~				
2	C	3					Payable	~					~				
	2 Payable V New editable field Taxable Amount is added																
		•															۶.
-						Edi	t Part TCD Details										-
Edit	Docur	nent TCD Details		Edit Inspection Details													_

#### Figure 3.32 Recording tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the purchase order

- 5. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the ordered part must be borne by the **buyer**. The drop-down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- 6. Enter the **Taxable Amount** field to specify the amount on which the TCD amount will be calculated.
- Enter the TCD rate. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you
  have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business
  component.
- 8. Click the Edit Part TCD Details pushbutton, to save the TCD details for the parts.

# Recording tax, charges and discount at the purchase order level

You can add tax, charges and discount for the purchase order on the whole.

1. Select the Edit Document TCD Details link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Document TCD Details page appears. See Figure 3.33

D	Edit	Document TC	D Details																\$		<b>←</b> '	?	Ø K
-	PO De	tails																					
				Purchase Order #	CBPO-000096	-17								Amen	dment	#							
				Supplier Name	Supplier 2								Р	O Stat	us Fres	h							
	Doc Do	etails		Peole Melve	17 750 00																		
				Basic Value TCD Total Amount	17,750.00									PU	Curren	cy CAD							
	TCD D	etails		TCD TOLAI AMOUNL																			
		1 -1/1 🕨 🕨	+ - 6	7 4 0 C T	T <sub>x</sub>						人山	JXE	± x₁	e	<b>#</b> -		All		-	•	 	-	Q
#		TCD Sequence				Basis	Charge Type		Taxable Amount	TCD Rate		TCD Amount						Pay to Supplie	r #				
1			ATSDISCOU	ATSDISCOUNT	Discount	Percentage	Payable	¥	A		2.000		CAD	~	Add t	to Stock	Discount	0131B					
2							Payable	•						•									
	Inspecti	4							New editab Amount is a Edit Document TCD	added	Taxat	ble	_										•
	mapecu	ion Decena																			 		

> Note: You cannot launch this page if the "GR Type" is "Consignment".

Figure 3.33 Recording tax, charges and discount for the purchase order

- 2. Enter **TCD #** to identify the tax, charge or discount for an item purchased or sold.
  - > Note: Ensure that the TCD is effective as on the purchase order date.
- 3. Enter **TCD Variant #** to specify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which can vary. These variants are mapped to the TCD codes.
- 4. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the purchase order must be borne by the buyer. The drop-down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- 5. Enter the **Taxable Amount** field to specify the amount on which the TCD amount will be calculated.
- Enter the TCD rate. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you
  have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business
  component.
- 7. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list box to select the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 8. Click the Edit Document TCD Details pushbutton, to update the details.

# **Recording the inspection details**

You can record the inspection details of the part.

 Select the Edit Inspection Details link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Inspection Details page appears. See Figure 3.34

*		Edit Inspection Details								<b>I</b>	8	¢.	€ ?	Ľ¢	к	
	0 De	tails													_	
			Purchase Order # APO00367516 Supplier Name A & R Taurpau		Amendment ∉ PO Status Fresh											
-	'art D	Details	PO Line No 1 Cet D Part # 10-0050-51:08Y Condition New				Mfr. Pai Inspection T	t# 10-00 ype ByIne								
	ttrib	q oute Details	Quality Attribute Standard													
4	4	1-1/1 > >> + 0 0	OTT			人口回义区	2 🖻 🗵 🖝 🕸	e 00	All		Ŧ			_	Ø	
#			Attribute Type	Attribute Description	UOM		Maximum Value		Standard Value		s	itd Qua	litative V	alue		
1		0000	Quantitative	TESTING	AM	2.00		5.00		3	.00					
2		4		Edit Ins		Specify the minim quantitative value the attribute of th	e assigned to								Þ	

#### Figure 3.34 Recording the inspection details

- Use the PO Line No drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the inspection details must be entered.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Minimum Value** and **Maximum Value** to specify the range of quantitative value assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 5. Enter **Standard Value** assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 6. Click the **Edit Inspection Details** pushbutton, to store the inspection details entered.

# Registering the drop-ship details of the part

You can enter the shipment details, as to where part has to be delivered.

- 1. Select the Edit Dropship Details link at the bottom of the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Dropship Details page appears. *See Figure 3.35*
- 2. Use the **PO Line No** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which you need to enter the dropship details.


- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Company Name** to indicate the name of the company to which the part must be delivered.
- 5. Enter Address Details of the address of the company.
- 6. Enter **City** in which the company is located.

\star 🔋 Edit Dropship Details					☆ 🖨 ঢ়	<del>(</del>	? 🗔
PO Details							
Purchase Order #	AP000448721		Amendment #	0			
Supplier Name	TEXTRON		Status	Fresh			
РО Туре	General						
Part Details							
	1 💌 Get Details						
		VRI2404-6	Mfr. Part #				
Condition							
Shipment Address Details							
Company Name	Ramco		Address 1	1			
Address 2	3		Address 3				
City	Chennai		Zip Code				
State			Country				
Contact Person			Phone #				
Fax			Email				
Ship All Items to the same Location	Yes 🔻						
Remarks							
			Edit Dropship Details				
Maintain Additional Shipment Information							
Record Statistics							

#### Figure 3.35 Registering the drop-ship details of the part

7. Click the Edit Dropship Details pushbutton, to save the details.

#### **To Proceed further,**

Select the Maintain Additional Shipment Information link to record the additional shipment details of the Carrier / Agency #.

# **Recording reference information for the purchase order**

You can state the reference documents, which are applicable for this purchase order.

- 1. Select the Edit References link in the Create Purchase Order page.
- 2. Select the applicable document category from the **Ref. Document Type** drop-down list box and enter other details such as **Document ID**, and **File Name**.
- 3. Click the Edit References pushbutton.

### 3.8.2 CANCELING A PURCHASE ORDER

You can select the purchase order for cancellation. You cannot cancel an authorized purchase order. Once cancelled, the purchase order cannot be used in any transaction.

1. Select Cancel / Edit Purchase Order under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears. See Figure 3.36





#### Figure 3.36 Canceling a purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. If you wish to cancel the purchase order, enter any Reason or comments regarding canceling the purchase order.
- 4. Select the purchase order to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- Click the Cancel Purchase Order pushbutton, to cancel the purchase order. The status of the document changes to 'Canceled'.
  - Note: When the status of the purchase order changes from "Fresh" to "Canceled", the workflow is enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component

#### 3.8.3 CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON QUOTATION

You can select the quotation in order to create the purchase order.

1. Select the **Quotation Based PO** link under the **Purchase Order** business component. The **Select Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.37* 

* 🗎 Select Quotation	
Quotation # Create PO	Provide filter criteria to search for a quotation
Quotation Date: From / To 2016-10-13 III 2017-07-18 IIII Purchase for Customer × Search	Quotation Category
Search Results	
# 🖻 Quotation # Location Part # Mfr. Part # Mfr. # Part Description Supplier # RFQ # Quotation Date Quotation Type	Quotation Category Purchase for Trading Partner
Found no rows to	display!!!

#### Figure 3.37 Creating purchase order based on quotation

2. Enter the Quotation # directly and select the "Create PO" link provided alongside. Or, enter filter criteria to

search for a quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton. Select the hyperlinked purchase order number in the multiline.

- 3. The Create Purchase Order page appears.
- 4. To create a purchase order, follow the steps described under the section **Creating purchase order**.

# 3.8.4 CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)

You can create a purchase order based on the purchase request raised.

1. Select the **PR Based PO** link under **Purchase Order** business component. The **PR Based PO** page appears. *See Figure 3.38* 

PR Based PO						겨 🖽 🖶	
P0 Details							
Purchase Order #		Numbering Type	•		Status		
PO Date 03-07-2018 🗰		PO Category		•	User Status		
РО Туре 🛛 🔻		Expense Type	Revenue 🔻		Part Type		•
PO Priority		Aircraft Reg # 👂			Component # 👂		
Purchase for Self	Pur	. for Trading Partner # 👂		Go	Trading Partner Name		
PO & Inv. Org.		Expense to	v		Default PR Remarks	Required 🔻	
Supplier # P		Supplier Name			Contact Person 👂		
PO Currency 🔍		Address ID 👂			Address		
Purpose	•	🕅 s	ubcontract			Billable to Custome	ır?
Search Criteria Additional Search Criteria							
PR #		PR Type 🔍 🔻			PR Priority	•	
From Date		To Date			PR Buyer Group		
Part # / Mfr. Part #		ategory V			Requesting Warehouse #		
Preferred Supplier # 2	Supplier C		<b>•</b>		Requesting Unit	<b>•</b>	
Created by		verage? Do not display PR c		<b>T</b>	Aircraft Reg #		
Purchase for							
Default CAPEX Proposal # 🔎		Search		Default Earliest Due Da	te	iii	
Default CAPEX Proposal # 🔎		Search		Default Earliest Due Da	te	m	
Default CAPEX Proposal # ₽           4         1         -10 / 500         >>> +         =         CP         ▼         ▼         ▼		Search	Y F & X				
Default CAPEX Proposal # <b>P</b>	PO Part # D PO	Search Covered CAPEX Propose					Part Descrip
Default CAPEX Proposal # P           icarch Results           I         1 - 10 / 500 + * + - 10 + T           PR Need Date         Earlest Due Date         Requested Date           29-05-2018         Part Need Date         Requested Date	PO Part # P PO 1 15527-024:4A887				010 Al	<b>v</b>	Part Descrip WASHER
Default CAPEX Proposal # P           Search Results           I         1 - 10 / 500 + P         P         I         I         T           PR Need Date         Earliest Due Date         Requested Date           29-05-2018         30-06-2018         I		Covered CAPEX Propose	al <i>PR #</i>	区 首 👷 C 単 🖶 PR Part #	010 All Mfr. Part #	▼ Mfr. #	WASHER
Default CAPEX Proposal # ₽           i         1         -10 / 500         >>>         +         -10         ✓         T           i         PR Need Date         Earlest Due Date         Requested Date           i         29-05-2018         i         i         i         i           i         11-04-2014         i         i         i         i         i	15527-024:4A887	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00	APR-000647-2018	☑ Ⅲ № ● ■ ■ PR Part # 15527-024:4A887	Mfr. Part # 15527-024	▼ <i>Mfr. #</i> 4A887	WASHER ISPS/PED O
Default CAPEX Proposal # P           i         1         -10 / 500         >>         +         -         +         T         T           PR Ideed Date         Earliest Due Date         Requested Date         Z         -         -         +         T         -	15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368-	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00	A PR # APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000471-2014 PR-000281-2014	R Part #           15527-024:4A887           Z289H0010110:C6253           0-100-11           0-001-368-016:35895	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110	<b>M</b> fr. # 4A887 C6253	WASHER ISPS/PED O 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABL
Perfuit CAPEX Proposal # P           • • • 1 • 10 / 500 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018         APR-000648-2018           APR-000471-2014         PR-000281-2014           APR-000505-2015         APR-000505-2015	R Part #           15527-024:4A887           2289H0010110:66253           0-100-11           0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222	All           Mfr. Part #           15527-024           Z289H0010110           0-100-11           0-001-368-016	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895	WASHER ISPS/PED O 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABL REG-REP-22
Lefault CAPEX Proposal # P         I 10/500 + + - 0 + T T_         PR Need Date         Earliest Due Date         Requested Date         10/500 + + - 0 + T T_         29-05-2018         11-04-2014         11-04-2014         14-12-2015         0-7-02-2017	15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-000471-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-000505-2015           CBPR-000024-17	R         Part #           15527-024:4A887         2289H0010110:C6253           0-100-11         0-100-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349	WASHER ISPS/PED O 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABL REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10
Lefault CAPEX Proposal # P         I 1 0/ 500 > >> + - 0 4 T.         PR Need Date         Earlest Due Date         Requested Date         30-06-2018         1 1-04-2014         1 1-04-2014         1 1-04-2014         1 1-04-2014         1 1-04-2014         1 1-04-2014         1 1-04-2014         1 1-04-2014         1 1-02-2017         07-02-2017	15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-000281-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-0000505-2015           CBPR-000024-17           CBPR-00005-17	R         PR         Part #           15527-024:4A887         2289H0010110:C6253           0-100-11         0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-102-52351         0	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	WASHER ISPS/PED O 3*.DIA.0-10 REPAIRABL REG-REP-22 3*.DIA.0-10 fuel pump
Default CAPEX Proposal # P           Search Results           I         - 10 / 500         >> + - □ + Y         Y           PR Need Date         Earliest Due Date         Requested Date           2 9-05-2018         -         -         -         Y         Y           1 1-04-2014         -         -         -         Y         Y         -           2 1-05-2014         -         -         -         Y         Y         -	15527-024:4A887 Z289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 1.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-000471-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-000202-2015           CBPR-000024-17           CBPR-000005-17           OCPR-000004-2017	Reart #           15527-024:4A887           2289H0010110:C6253           0-100-11           0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349	WASHER ISPS/PED O 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLI REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump
Persults         Persults           I         10/500         >>         +         -         +         T         T           PR Need Date         Earliest Due Date         Reguested Date         -	15527-024:4A887           Z289H0010110:C62           0-100-11           0-001-368-           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351           ACTUATOR-333	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-00048-2018           APR-000281-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-000505-2015           CBPR-000005-17           CBPR-00005-17           CBPR-00005-2017           APR-000515-2017	Ref         Ref           0.100-11         0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-100-11         0-01-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-1245-2351         0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351         0-12475-2331	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	WASHER ISPS/PED O 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLI REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33
Default CAPEX Proposal # P           Search Results           I - 10 / 500 → I+ - I + T           PR Idead Date         Earliest Due Date         Requested Date           2 9-05-2018         I         I         I         I           3 0-06-2018         I         I         I         I         I           2 1-05-2014         I         I         I         I         I           0 7-02-2017         I <t< td=""><td>15527-024:4A887 Z289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351</td><td>Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 10.00 4.00</td><td>PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-000471-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-000202-2015           CBPR-000024-17           CBPR-000005-17           OCPR-000004-2017</td><td>Reart #           15527-024:4A887           2289H0010110:C6253           0-100-11           0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351</td><td>Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-1245-2351</td><td>Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000</td><td>WASHER ISPS/PED OI 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat</td></t<>	15527-024:4A887 Z289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 10.00 4.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-000471-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-000202-2015           CBPR-000024-17           CBPR-000005-17           OCPR-000004-2017	Reart #           15527-024:4A887           2289H0010110:C6253           0-100-11           0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	WASHER ISPS/PED OI 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat
Perfault CAPEX Proposal # P           I	15527-024:4A887           Z289H0010110:C62           0-100-11           0-001-368-           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351           ACTUATOR-333	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-00048-2018           APR-000281-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-000505-2015           CBPR-000005-17           CBPR-00005-17           CBPR-00005-2017           APR-000515-2017	Ref         Ref           0.100-11         0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-100-11         0-01-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-1245-2351         0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351         0-12475-2331	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	WASHER ISPS/PED OI 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat
Default CAPEX Proposal # P         I - 10 / 500 + + I I I I I - 10 / 500 + F I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	15527-024:4A887           Z289H0010110:C62           0-100-11           0-001-368-           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351           ACTUATOR-333	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 10.00 4.00	PR #           APR-000647-2018           APR-000648-2018           APR-00048-2018           APR-000281-2014           PR-000281-2014           APR-000505-2015           CBPR-000005-17           CBPR-00005-17           CBPR-00005-2017           APR-000515-2017	Ref         Ref           0.100-11         0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-100-11         0-01-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-1245-2351         0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351         0-12475-2331	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	WASHER ISPS/PED OI 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat
Default CAPEX Proposal # P         I - 10 / 500 + + I I I I I - 10 / 500 + F I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	15527-024:4A887           Z289H0010110:C62           0-100-11           0-001-368-           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351           ACTUATOR-333	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 10.00 4.00	■ PR # APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000281-2014 PR-000281-2014 CBPR-000026-17 CBPR-000026-17 CCPR-000016-2017 APR-000516-2017 CBPR-000013-17	Ref         Ref           0.100-11         0-001-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-100-11         0-01-368-016:35895           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-1245-2351         0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351         0-12475-2331	Mfr. Part # 15527-024 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	WASHER ISPS/PED OI 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat
Search Results            • 1 - 10 / 500         • 9         • • • • • • • • • •	15527-024:4A887         Z289H0010110:C62         0-100-11         0-001-368-         REG-REP-222         0-100-11         0-1245-2351         0-1245-2351         ACTUATOR-333         N3	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 Create Purchase Ord	■ PR # APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000281-2014 PR-000281-2014 CBPR-000026-17 CBPR-000026-17 CCPR-000016-2017 APR-000516-2017 CBPR-000013-17	R         PR         Patt #           15527-024:4A887         2289H001110:66253           0-100-11         0-001-368095           REG-REP-222         0-100-11           0-1245-2351         0-1245-2351           0-4CHAROR-333         N3	All           Mfr. Part #           15527-024           Z289H001010           0-100-11           0-001-368-016           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	WASHER ISPS/PED OL 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat
Search Results         +         +         +         T           PR Need Date         Earliest Due Date         Requested Date           29-05-2018         -         -         -           30-06-2018         -         -         -         -           11-0+2014         -         -         -         -           21-05-2014         -         -         -         -           07-02-2017         -         -         -         -           07-02-2017         -         -         -         -           14-02-2017         -         -         -         -	15527-024:4A887           Z289H0010110:C62           0-100-11           0-001-368-           REG-REP-222           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351           ACTUATOR-333	Covered CAPEX Propose 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 Create Purchase Ord	■ PR # APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000281-2014 PR-000281-2014 CBPR-000026-17 CBPR-000026-17 CCPR-000016-2017 APR-000516-2017 CBPR-000013-17	R Part #           15527-024:4A887           2289H0010110:C6253           0-10-11           0-001-366-016:35895           REG-RE-222           0-10-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351           ACTUATOR-333           N3	All           Mfr. Part #           15527-024           Z289H001010           0-100-11           0-001-368-016           0-100-11           0-1245-2351           0-1245-2351	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	ISPS/PED OU 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump

#### Figure 3.38 Creating purchase order based on purchase requisition(s)

- 2. In the **PO Details** group box, use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for automatic generation of the purchase order #.
- 3. Enter **PO Date** to specify the date on which the purchase order is raised.
- 4. Use the **PO Category** drop-down list box to select the category of the purchase order.
- 5. Use the PO Type drop-down list box to select "General", "Express", "Consignment", "Exchange", "PBH", "PBH Exchange" "DropShip", "Sample" to specify the PO type. If the "Buyer Control" in the Set Options activity of the Logistics Common Master component is set to "Needed", the drop-down list displays only the PO types that are mapped to the primary buyer group of the login user. However, when it is set to "Not Needed", the drop-down list displays all the following: "General" specifies that the purchase order can have any stockable items.
  - "Express" means that the purchase order is raised in the case of urgent situations.

- "Consignment" means that the purchase order is raised for the parts to be stored by the supplier in the customer's warehouse.
- "Exchange" specifies that the purchase order is raised for components whose core should be exchanged.
- "PBH" refers to the purchase order that is raised for parts which are covered under PBH agreement. This is essentially used for replenishment of PBH parts.
- ▶ "PBH-Exchange" means the purchase order is raised for components which are covered under PBH agreement.
- "DropShip" means that the purchase order is raised when the goods have to be delivered at a different place other than the defined Company's locations. You can specify the location to deliver the shipment.
- "Sample" specifies that the purchase order is raised for sample parts.
- "Customer Goods" is the purchase order raised for customer owned part.
- "Service" is the purchase order raised for ordering services.
- "Adhoc" is the purchase order raised for ordering any adhoc items.
  - Note: 1) Ensure that, either the aircraft registration number or the component number is specified, if the PO is of type "PBH" or "PBH-Exchange". 2) You can create a purchase order of type "PBH" or "PBH Exchange", only if the purchase request is of type "PBH".
- 6. Use the Expense Type drop-down list box to specify the expense type of the purchase order. The drop-down list box displays only 'Revenue', if PO Type is "PBH", "PBH-Exchange" or "Customer Goods". Both 'Capital' and 'Revenue' are displayed, if PO Type is "General", "Dropship", "Express", "Sample", "Exchange", "Service" or "Adhoc", However, if PO Type is 'Consignment' and, if "Capital Part in Consignment PO" under the Purchase Order category in the Set Purchase Options activity under Logistics Common Master is '1', the drop-down list box displays both 'Capital' and 'Revenue'. On the contrary, if "Capital Part in Consignment PO" is '0', the drop-down list box displays 'Revenue' only.
  - Note: You cannot select Capital as expense type for a purchase order that is associated with a group company.
- 7. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. Mandatory. The part could be of type "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" or "Miscellaneous".
- 8. Use the **PO Priority** drop-down list box to specify the priority of the purchase order.
- 9. Enter Aircraft Reg # and Component # for which parts must be procured through the purchase order.
- 10. Use the **Purchase For** drop-down list box to indicate whether the purchase order must be created for the login organization **or** for a group company or for the Customer. The drop-down list box will display the following options for the category 'Purchase Order' in **Purchase Option Settings** activity under **Logistics Common Master** business component.
  - Self, Supplier and Customer, if both "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Allowed".
  - ▶ Self and Supplier, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Not Allowed".
  - Self and Customer, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Not Allowed".
    - Note: However, if both "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Not Allowed", the sole option available will be Self."
  - Self: Indicates the purchase order is intended for the login organization.
  - Supplier: Indicates the purchase order is intended for a supplier that is a group company.
  - Customer: Indicates the purchase order is intended for a customer.
    - Note: You must not select Supplier from the drop-down list box: 1) if the PO type is Sample or Customer Goods; 2) if the expense type of the purchase order is Capital.
    - 🏽 You can select Customer from the drop-down list box if the PO type is 'General', 'Express' or 'Exchange'.

- 11. Enter **Pur. for Trading Partner #** which identifies the supplier **#** of the group company for which the purchase order must be created in the login organization.
- 12. Use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to select the posting finance book for the purchase order only if PO type is Adhoc/ Service. The drop-down list box displays all valid finance books in Active status as defined in the Organization Setup component, if the purchase order was created for:
  - The login organization unit
  - The supplier that is not a group company
  - The group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'No' in the Accounting Setup component
    - Note: However, if PO type is not Adhoc/Service, the drop-down list box will display no value as finance book will not be relevant for the purchase order. Alternatively, if the purchase order was created for a group company, the drop-down list box will display all valid finance books in Active status for the group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'Yes' in the Accounting Setup component, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Trading Partner" under the category Purchase Order is 'Allowed' in the Purchase Option Settings activity of Logistics Common Master. Note: This field is mandatory, if the purchase order is related to a group company regardless of PO type.
- 13. Use the **Default PR Remarks** drop down box to retrieve or ignore remarks specified in the purchase requisition for which the purchase order is being created.
- 14. Enter **Supplier #** to identify the supplier of the item.
- 15. Enter Contact Person, PO Currency and Address ID for the supplier.
  - Note: On click of enter, if the Entered Address ID is valid, the system defaults the Address and Contact Person corresponding to the Address ID defined in the "Edit Contact information" screen of the "Supplier" business component for the Corresponding Supplier -Contact Person combination.
- 16. In the **Default Entries** group box, enter the **Default CAPEX Proposal #** and **Default Earliest Due Date** for all parts in the purchase order. However, you can specify these fields individually for ordered parts, which will override the default values.
- 17. In the Search Details multiline, enter Earliest Due Date that will be the earliest need date for the ordered part. .
- 18. Provide the filter criteria to search for the purchase request, based on which the PO has to be generated.
- 19. Select the purchase request based on which the purchase order must be created, in the multiline.
- 20. Enter the **Earliest Due Date** of the part.
  - Note: For purchase order with schedule type as "Single", if the "Earliest Due Date" is left blank, the system displays "Default Earliest Due Date". For purchase order with schedule type as "Multiple," the system ignores the "Earliest Due Date" if entered.
- 21. Enter the **Requested Date** to indicate the operator requested date of the part.
  - Note: For purchase order with schedule type as "Multiple", the system ignores the "Requested Date" if entered.
- 22. Enter **PO Part #** to indicate the requested part that you wish to procure through the purchase order.
- 23. Enter **PO Covered Qty** to indicate the quantity of parts, for which the purchase order must be created.
- 24. Click the **Create Purchase Order** pushbutton to create the purchase order based on the selected purchase request(s).
- 25. To view details of RFQs generated for a PR, select the check box for the PR in the **Search Results** multiline and click the **View RFQ** link available below the multiline.
- 26. Select the **Manage Spares for Subcontract PO** link at the bottom of the page to specify the spare parts and quantities.

To enter further information for purchase order, follow the steps described under the section "Additional Information for purchase order" under **Creating the purchase order**.

# **3.9 AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE ORDER**

You can authorize purchase orders, which are in "Fresh", status. Only authorized purchase orders are open for transactions.

1. Select the Authorize Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears. See Figure 3.39

j• >	ear	ch C	riteria						Pr	ovide filter crit	eria to :	search	
			Purchase Order #				РО Туре	T	fo	r a Purchase O	rder		
			PO Category		•		User Status			i u i urchuse o	ruci		
			Buyer Group		•		Expense Type			Exp	ense to	•	
			PO Date: From / To	1	1	Part	# / Mfr. Part #			Pa	rt Type	•	
			Purchase for	•			Subcontract						
							Search 🔲 View Part Info						
			esults										
¢	4	1	- 10 / 148 🕨 🗰 🕂 🗇	T Tx					i ≈ ¢	🗏 🗏 💷 📕		<b>T</b>	
	1		Purchase Order #	Amendment #	PO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name	PO Value	Currency	App. His.	Part #	Part Description	
			AMR-000071-2018		27-04-2018	00198	General Aviation Services	300.00	USD	₽.			
			AMR-000072-2018		27-04-2018	00198	General Aviation Services	300.00	USD	<b>.</b>			
			AMR-000075-2018		09-05-2018	00198	General Aviation Services	1668.00	USD	₽.			
			AMR-000077-2018		15-05-2018	00000	Aerosphere Aviation	1.00	CAD	₽			
			AMR-000078-2018		19-06-2018	111	Supplier 29	200.00	USD	₽			
			AMR-000083-2018		26-07-2018	00000	Aerosphere Aviation	5.00	CAD	₽			
			APO00285114		27-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽			
			APO00285314		27-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽.			
			APO00285414		27-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽.			
0			APO00285814		30-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽.			
					<								>
				Authorize Purch	nase Order					Return Purchase Ord	er		

#### Figure 3.39 Authorizing the purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Click the **Authorize Purchase Order** pushbutton, to authorize the purchase order(s) selected in the multiline. The system updates the status of the purchase order as "Open".
  - Note: Ensure that the part condition in the purchase order selected for authorization is in accordance with the storage rules defined for the warehouse where the part is stored.
  - This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.
  - If the PO is a PR based PO, the system updates the corresponding purchase request with the modified and/or additional details in the purchase order with the latest amendment number

#### To proceed further,

Select the View Associated Doc. Attachments link at the bottom of the page to view the associated document attachments.

# **3.10 RECORDING SUPPLIER CORRESPONDENCE DETAILS**

You can record the details of correspondence with a supplier for purchase orders, which are in "Open", "Partially Amended", "Amended", "Held", "Short Closed", "NT Closed" or "Closed" status.

- 1. Select the Maintain Supplier Correspondence link under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked purchase order number in the multiline, to record the supplier correspondence details. The **Maintain Supplier Correspondence** page appears. *See Figure 3.40*

*	Maintain Supplier Correspondence	44 4 1 2 3	4 5 → >> 2 /47 📰 💯 🖶 🛱 🗲 ? 🗔 🗷 🗉
_	PO Information		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm
9	Purchase Order # APO00366316		Amendment # 1 -
	User Status		Status Open
	Supplier # 00198		Supplier Name PRATT & WHITNEY CANADA
-	PO Details		
	PO Date 2016-14-03	Ame	ndment Date 2016-14-03
	PO Type Exchange		PO Category
	Expense Type Revenue	Receipt Reco	rding Option GR Movement
	PO Priority	A	ircraft Reg #
	Part Type All		Buyer Group
	PO Currency USD	Ex	change Rate 0.93172000
	Basic value USD	5000.00 Base ct	arrency value CAD 4658.60
		0.00 PC	Total Value CAD 4658.60
-	Part Details		
	PO Line # Doc 💌		Est. Arrival Date
	Part #		Mfr. Part #
	Condition		Ship To
	Order Quantity		Received Qty
_	Accepted Qty		
-	Correspondence Details		
44	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	と同文に目と	5 C III All ▼
#	Date Correspondence Type S	Supplier Reference # Supplier Remarks	Buyer Remarks
1	1 20 Date 4	PO correspondence	
2			
_		Maintain Correspondence Details	
View	w Purchase Order		
-	Record Statistics		
	Last Modified by DMUSER	L	ast Modified Date 2016-13-04

#### Figure 3.40 Recording Supplier correspondence details

- 4. Use the **Amendment number** drop-down list box to select the amendment number of the purchase order for which the correspondence details must be recorded.
- Use the PO Line No drop-down list box to specify the line number of the purchase order for which the correspondence details must be recorded. It is also possible to record the supplier correspondence details for the purchase order as a whole.
- 6. Enter the **Est. Arrival Date** to indicate the date of arrival of goods against the purchase order.
- 7. Enter the **Date** on which the supplier correspondence details are recorded for a purchase order
- 8. Use the drop-down list box to select the quick code for the purchase order in Correspondence Type.
  - Note: This field is mandatory when the "Quick Code Type Mandatory?" field is set as "Yes" in the "Manage Logistics Quick Code" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" component.
- 9. Enter the Supplier Remarks to state the supplier remarks for the purchase order line number.
- 10. Enter the Buyer Remarks to state the buyer remarks for the purchase order line number.
- 11. Click the Maintain Correspondence Details pushbutton to record the supplier correspondence details.

# **3.11 AMENDING THE PURCHASE ORDER**

You can amend the purchase orders, which are in "Open", "Amended", "Partially Amended" or "Returned" status. You cannot amend the purchase orders, if the acceptance details for the goods receipt against the particular purchase order have been frozen, and the entire requested quantity in the purchase order is received and the goods receipt is in "Inspected" status. Upon amendment, the system updates the status of the purchase order to "Amended" or "Partially Amended". You can also approve or authorize the amended purchase orders.

# 3.11.1AMENDING PURCHASE ORDER

- 1. Select the Amend Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked purchase order number in the multiline, to amend the purchase order details. The **Amend Purchase Order** page appears. *See Figure 3.41*
- 4. Use the **PO Category** drop-down list box to modify the user category of the PO. All the categories defined in the "Create Quick Code" activity are available for selection.
- 5. Use the **User Status** drop-down list box to amend the user-defined status that is already assigned to the PO. All the "Active" user-defined statuses defined in the "Create Quick Codes" activity are available for selection.

# **Recording PO basic details**

- 1. Select the **PO Details** tab page to amend purchase order details. The **PO Details** tab appears.
- Use the PO Type drop-down list box to select the type of the purchase order. The available PO type are "General", "Express", "Dropship", "Adhoc", "Service", "Customer Goods", "PBH", "PBH-Exchange", "Consignment", and "Sample".
- 3. Use the **Expense Type** drop-down list box to specify the expense type of the purchase order. The drop-down list box displays: "Capital" and "Revenue".
- 4. Use the **Receipt Recording Option** drop-down list box to specify the Receipt Recording Option. The options available are: "GR-Acceptance", "GR-Movement" and "No GR".
- 5. Use the **PO Priority** drop-down list box to specify the priority of the purchase order. The system lists "AOG", "Critical", "Expedite", and "Routine", as options. The system displays "Routine" by default.
- 6. Enter Aircraft Reg. # and Component # for which you wish to procure parts.
- 7. Use the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to specify whether quality check is required or not. The system provides options: "Yes" and "No".
- 8. Select the **Subcontract** check-box to indicate that the purchase order facilitates subcontract manufacturing and the issue of spare parts against the PO.
- 9. Enter the **Remarks** and select the **Purpose** of the purchase.
- 10. In the **Purchase For & Expense Details** group box, use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to select the posting finance book for the purchase order only if PO type is Adhoc/Service. However, if PO type is not Adhoc/Service, the drop-down list box will display no value as finance book will not be relevant for the purchase order. Alternatively, if the purchase order was created for a group company, the drop-down list box will display all valid finance books in Active status for the group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'Yes' in the Accounting Setup component, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" under the category Purchase Order is 'Allowed' in the Purchase Option Settings activity of Logistics Common Master. If "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer", the logic is same as Expense To combo loading as it will not vary based on Trading Partner #.
  - >> Note: This field is mandatory, if the purchase order is related to a group company regardless of PO type.
- 11. Select the **Billable to Customer?** Checkbox to specify whether the invoice of the purchase order should be billed to the customer.

- 12. In the **Supplier Details** group box, enter Supplier *#*, Contact Person and Address ID for the supplier of parts.
  - Note: On click of enter, if the Entered Address ID is valid, the system defaults the Address and Contact Person corresponding to the Address ID defined in the "Edit Contact information" screen of the "Supplier" business component for the Corresponding Supplier -Contact Person combination.
- 13. Use the PO Currency drop-down list box to select the PO currency, which could be the base currency or any other Active currency, which has a conversion factor set to the base currency. The currency must have been defined in the "Organization Setup" business component.
- 14. The **PO Total Value** displays the sum of PO basic value, the additional charges and the additional cost (for all the Line #/Part # combination).
  - Note: If the PO Currency is different from the Base Currency, then the system applies the Exchange Rate to the Additional Cost and adds it to the PO Total Value that is displayed.

### **Recording supplementary details**

- 1. Specify Quotation Details and Warranty Claim Details for PO. In Parts Details multiline,
- 2. Enter Part #, Mfr Part #, Mfr # and Part Description to identify the part.
  - Note: You can add a new line item or amend an already existing part. The part number should not be modified, if the Core Status of the purchase order is either "Core Due" or "Receipt Due", for PO of type "Exchange" or "PBH-Exchange".
- 3. Enter Order Qty. to indicate the total quantity of the part ordered.
- 4. Enter Adjusted Issued Qty to indicate the reconciled pending issued quantity of the part.
  - Note: This field appears only if the process parameter "Adjustment of pending Issue/Receipt Qty for Exchange PO" under the Purchase Order category in the Set Purchase Options activity of Logistics Common Master is '1'.
- 5. Enter Adjusted Received Qty indicating the reconciled pending received quantity of the part against the PO.
  - Note: This field appears only if the process parameter "Adjustment of pending Issue/Receipt Qty for Exchange PO" under the Purchase Order category in the Set Purchase Options activity is '1'.
- 6. Enter **Purchase UOM** to indicate the units of measurement in which the part is purchased, and the **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.
- 7. Enter **Assessed Cost (In Base Curr.)** of the part that would be received against the Exchange PO in base currency. The cost of the incoming unit is computed on the basis of current condition of the outgoing unit.
  - Note: This field is displayed only if purchase order type is Exchange.
- 8. Enter **Cost Per** to indicate the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 9. Use the **Condition** drop-down list box to select "New", "New Surplus", "Overhauled", "Serviceable" and "Unserviceable" as the condition of the part. "New" indicates that the part is new. "New Surplus" indicates that the part is acquired by someone but not been used. "Overhauled," indicates that some maintenance action or servicing has been done on the part, but the part has not been used after servicing. "Serviceable" indicates that the part is been used after serviceable" indicates that the part is been used after servicing. "Unserviceable" indicates that the part cannot be serviced after usage.
- 10. Enter the certification required for the part in the **Certificate Type** field. The system displays all the certificate types defined for the part in the **Logistics Common Master**.
- 11. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to select "Single" or "Multiple" as the delivery type of the part. "Single" indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment. "Multiple" indicates that the part has to be delivered in multiple shipments.
  - Note: If the "Schedule type" is selected as "Single" and the "Received Qty" is not zero, none of the details, except the order quantity and the need date in the corresponding row, should be modified.
- 12. Enter the Earliest Due Date, Requested Date and the Warehouse # for the part.
  - 🎘 Note: For the warehouse number entered, ensure that the part condition is in accordance with the

storage rules defined for the warehouse in the "Edit Warehouse – Stock Status/Condition Allowed" page of the "Storage Administration" business component.

- 13. Enter the Work Center # to identify the work center that executes the purchase order.
- 14. Enter the **Reason for Date Change** i.e. Requested Date or Earliest Due Date change for the part in the purchase order.
- 15. Enter the **Ref. Document Type** and **Ref. Document #** for the purchase order.
- 16. Use the **Alternate Type** drop-down list box to specify whether alternate part for the part must be allowed. The options are "Allowed" and "Not Allowed".
  - Note: For PO Types "Service", "Adhoc" and "Customer Goods", it is mandatory that you set the Alternate Type as "Not Allowed".
- 17. Enter the identification number of the alternate part for the part for which you are creating the purchase order in the **Alternate Part #.** 
  - Note: The Alternate Part # field is mandatory, if you have selected "Specific Alternate" in the Alternate Type field.
  - The alternate part must already be defined in the Part Administration component and must have an Active status.
  - The alternate part must be defined as an alternate to the part for which you are creating the purchase order, in the Part Administration component.
  - If Transaction UOM is different from the Stock UOM for the alternate part, conversion between the Transaction UOM and Stock must exist and be valid in the UOM component.
  - The Source option for the alternate part must be set to "Purchase" in the Maintain Planning Information activity of the "Part Administration" business component.



#### Figure 3.41 Amending the purchase order

- 18. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list to select "Self", "By Inspector" or "None" as the type of inspection to be done on the part, at the time of delivery.
- 19. Use the Matching Type drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select

"Four Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a purchase order.

- 20. Enter the **CAPEX Proposal #** to identify the asset proposal number, which is defined in the "Asset Planning" business component.
- 21. Enter the **Account Usage** to which the expense is booked. Use the drop down list box to select the usage that must be displayed.
- 22. Enter **Costing Usage** to identify the cost center.
- 23. Enter the Analysis Code and Sub Analysis Code for analyzing the expenses against the account.
- 24. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.
- 25. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the tolerance type. The tolerance types available are "Value", "Quantity" or "Both".
- 26. Enter the Tolerance %, Receipt +Ve Tolerance (%) and, Receipt -Ve Tolerance (%).
- 27. Use the **Quality Attribute** drop-down list box to select the parameter for the qualitative inspection of the part.
- 28. Use the **Doc Attach?** drop-down list box to specify whether the document is to be attached for the corresponding PO Line #.
- 29. Use the **Insp WO?** drop-down list box to indicate if a component work order of job type "Receipt Inspection" and maintenance type "Inspection", must be generated.
- 30. Click the **Amend Purchase Order** pushbutton, to update the amended details of the purchase order.

### The system performs the following:

- ▶ Updates the status as "Amended", for purchase order of type other than "Dropship", if the schedule information matches the quantity required for all the parts, and increments the amendment number by 1.
- ➤ Updates the status as "Amended", for purchase order of type "DropShip if the schedule information entered is same as the quantity required for all the parts and the dropship details are entered for all the parts.
  - Note: When a PO is amended, the system updates the status of the current PO as "Revised" and increments the amendment number for amended PO and updates the status to "Amended".
- ➤ Updates the status as "Partially Amended", for purchase order of type other than "Dropship", if after amending, the schedule information entered is not same as the quantity required for all the parts or the "Pay Term" and "Pay to Supplier" entered in the "Edit Terms & Conditions " is not in "Active" status as on date.
- ➤ Updates the status as "Partially Amended", for purchase order of type "Dropship", if after amending, the schedule information entered is not same as the quantity required for all the parts and the dropship details are not entered for all the parts.
- The system updates the "Alternate Type" as "Not Allowed" even if the "Alternate Type" is set as "Allowed" or "Specific Alternate" If the "PO Type" is set as "Adhoc" or "Service".
- On click of "Amend Purchase Order" pushbutton, if set option "Amendment of Purchase Order?" in the "Purchase Setting Options" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" business component is set as '1' (Any changes made to an authorized PO) or 'Blank', then the PO status is updated as Amended by incrementing the Amendment no by one irrespective of the fields that are modified.
- ➤ On click of "Amend Purchase Order" pushbutton, if set option "Amendment of Purchase Order?" in the "Purchase Setting Options" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" business component is set as '2' (Only when Qty, Cost or Value is changed in the PO), then the PO status will be changed as amended only if user updates or modifies Cost or Order Qty or PO Total Value against any of the Part # in the Part Details multiline.
- 31. Click the **Approve Purchase Order** pushbutton, to authorize the amended purchase order. The system updates the status of the amended purchase order to "Fresh".
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

#### To proceed further,

• Select the Edit Additional Cost Details link to record additional cost for Exchange PO / PBH Exchange PO.

To enter further information for purchase order, follow the steps described in the section "Additional Information for purchase order" under **Creating the purchase order**.

# Maintaining additional cost information

This page allows you to record / modify the additional cost details like repair cost for an Exchange PO / PBH Exchange PO. Repair cost can be recorded at serial / lot level, only for parts that are issued.

1. Select the Hold / Release Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Hold / Release Purchase Order page appears. *See Figure 3.42* 

★ 🗉 N	Maintain Additio	nal Cost Information					R	AMCO OU-ra	amco role 🔻	)¢	₽.	4	÷	?	
PO Detai	ls														
	Purchase Order #	POA-000160-2020		F	PO Date 10-05-2020			Am	endment #	0					
	PO Type	Exchange		Expen	ise Type Revenue				Status	Open					
	Supplier #	00000		Supplie	er Name TEXTRON			P	O Currency	USD					
	Core CO #														
PO Value															
	PO Basic Value	1201.00	Bas	se Currenc	cy Value 2281.900000			PO Addition	nal Charges	38.00					
	PO Total Value	2319.90		Exchan	ige Rate 1.90000000										
<ul> <li>Additional</li> </ul>	al Cost Details														
	1 - 1/1 ▶ ₩	+-:> % ¥ %		7	<u>III</u> 🗟 🖹 🗶 🖹 🗶 C			All		-	Searc	h		-	Q
#		Description	Order Qty	UOM	Cost Element	Cos	Cost Per	Value	Issued Se	rial/ Lot	#				
1	1/EXO-PO-220920	20-1 Vintle Injector	1.00	EA	Other Cost 🗸 🗸		1.00								~
2 🗖		~			~										~
	4														•
View Invoice			View Issue												

#### Figure 3.42 Maintaining additional cost information

- 2. Enter the **Line / Part #** in the **Additional Cost Details** multiline.
- 3. Select the **Cost Element** as "Repair Cost".
- 4. Enter the **Qty**, of parts and the **Cost** of repair of the part for the quantity specified.
- 5. Select the **Issued Serial / Lot #** combination of the part issued.
- 6. Use the Account Usage drop-down list box to select the account usage to which the expense is booked. The system lists all the Account Usage Codes that are mapped to the Purchase Order transaction, which are valid for the current system date.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the additional cost for Exchange / PBH Exchange PO.

# **3.12 HOLDING OR RELEASING THE PURCHASE ORDER**

The purchase order can be temporarily put on hold, if required. For example, if some clarifications are required in the purchase order details before approval, you can put the purchase order on "Hold". You can also release the purchase order, which has been put on "Hold".

1. Select the Hold / Release Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Hold / Release Purchase Order page appears. *See Figure 3.43* 

*	Ì	Hold/Release Pur	chase Orde	er													<b></b> ;			- 7	2	1
	arch	ı Criteria																				
		Purchase O	rder #				PO	Туре	General	$\mathbf{T}$					PO Status	Open	$\mathbf{T}$					
		Sup	plier #				Expense	Туре	•						Expense to							
		PO Cat	tegory	•			User S	tatus			-				Created by							
		Part # / Mfr.	Part #				Part	Туре	Component	•					Buyer Group					-	,	
		PO Date: Fro	m/To 2017-0	06-18 🗰	2017-07-18		Purchas															
								Se	earch													
Se	arch	Results																				
		1 - 10 / 16 🕨 🗰		-								X4	<b>#</b> #		All	_		<b>r</b>	_	_	Q	
-							1						_			_	_	-	_	_	þ	
#		Purchase Order #	PO Date	Expense Ty	pe	PO Status	User Status		Created by	Buye	er Group	Reas			hase for	П	rading P	Partner	1			
1		PO-000172-2017	2017-06-21	Revenue		Open			DMUSER					Self								
2		PO-000174-2017	2017-06-22	Revenue		Open			DMUSER					Self								
3		PO-000175-2017	2017-06-22	Revenue		Open			DMUSER					Self								
4		APO00310617	2017-06-27			Open			DMUSER					Colf								
5		PO-000218-2017	2017-06-30	Revenue	Click h	nere to hold		<b>v</b>	DMUSER				C	lick	here to rele	ease						
6		PO-000219-2017	2017-06-30	Revenue	the se	lected		<b>v</b>	DMUSER				+	າວເ	elected							
7		PO-000232-2017	2017-07-06	Revenue				<b>v</b>	DMUSER													
8		PO-000235-2017	2017-07-07	Capital	purcha	ase order		<b>v</b>	DMUSER				р	urc	hase order							
9		PO-000239-2017	2017-07-10	Capital	L			<b>v</b>	DMUSER					7		_						
10		PO-000245-2017	2017-07-10	Revenue		Open		×	DMUSER					/								
				<																	>	
				Hold Purchase	e Order							Relea	ise Purc	hase	Order							
View P	urcha	ise Order																				-

#### Figure 3.43 Holding or releasing the purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the purchase order to be held or released, in the multiline.
- 4. Click the Hold Purchase Order pushbutton, to hold the selected purchase order(s).
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
- 5. Click the **Release Purchase Order** pushbutton, to release the selected purchase order(s). The system updates the status of the PO to "Open".
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
  - > Only purchase orders that are in the "Held" status can be released.

# **3.13 SHORT CLOSING THE PURCHASE ORDER**

You can short close the purchase order. For example, you can short close a purchase order, if the planned items are not required anymore. Once short closed, the purchase order will not be available for any transaction. If the items are in transit, then the purchase order can be short closed, only after the delivery of the item. If a portion of the stock has been received, then the purchase order can be short closed only for the remaining stock items that are not yet received.

1. Select the ShortClose Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The ShortClose Purchase Order page appears. See Figure 3.44

Purchase Order	#			PO Type	Ŧ				PO Status		-	
Supplier	#		E	opense Type	7				Expense to			
PO Categor				User Status		•			Created by			
Part # / Mfr. Part	#			Part Type	•				Buyer Group		•	
PO Date: From / T		2017-07-13 🗰		Purchase for	•				Subcontract			
,				Search								
Search Results				ocaren								
I					人口日日		771	<b>₽ ₽ 00</b>	All	•		J
Purchase Order #	PO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name	Expense Type	PO Status		r Statu		Created by	Buyer Grou	-	- '
Porchase Order #	2017-06-14	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Open	Use	r Statu		DMUSER	AOG DESK	p	
P0-000137-2017	2017-06-14	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Open				DMUSER	AUG DESK		
PO-000142-2017	2017-06-15	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Open				DMUSER			
PO-000143-2017	2017-06-15	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Open				DMUSER			
PO-000149-2017	2017-06-16	00000	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER			
PO-000153-2017	2017-06-18	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER			
PO-000155-2017	2017-06-17	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER			
CBPO-000093-17	2017-06-19	00198	Supplier 2	Revenue	Amended				DMUSER			
PO-000159-2017	2017-06-19	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER			
	2017-06-19	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue					DMUSER			
PO-000160-2017		00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER			
												1

#### Figure 3.44 Short closing the purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Reason** to state the reason for short closing the purchase order.
- 4. Select the purchase order to be short closed, in the multiline.
- 5. Click the **Shortclose Purchase Order** pushbutton, to short close the purchase order. The system updates the status of the purchase order as "Short Closed".
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.

# **3.14 CREATING THE ADVANCE SHIPPING NOTE**

An advance shipping note is a document, wherein details of items or parts shipped by the supplier are recorded and the status of the shipment is tracked.

The advance shipping note can be created against a Purchase Order, Release Slip, Repair Order, Loan Order or Subcontract Order.

For example, if you have sent "Subcontract Order 102" to "Supplier A" and the supplier is yet to ship the parts requested in the PO, you can create an advance shipping note against this purchase order and record the parts to be shipped by the supplier. You can also track the status of the shipment from the point of origin to the point of destination. In other words, each location covered by the shipment in its course can be specified, and the status of your shipment in each location can be updated. Therefore, at any point of time, you know the exact location and status of your shipment.

- 1. Select Create Advance Shipping Note under Advance Shipping Note business component. The Create Advance Shipping Note page appears. *See Figure 3.45*
- 2. The system automatically generates the ASN # based on the Numbering type selected.
- 3. Specify the date on which the advance shipping note is being created, in the ASN Date field.
- 4. In the **Supplier #** field, specify the code of the supplier who has made the shipment.
- 5. Details of the ASN raised by the supplier should be entered in the **Supplier ASN #** and **Supplier ASN Date** fields.
- 6. In the Way Bill # field, enter the way bill number that helps you to track the shipment.
- 7. Enter the date when you are expecting the shipment, in the **Expected Date of Delivery** field.
- 8. Specify the place from where the shipment is being made and the place where the shipment has to be delivered, in the **Origin** and **Destination** fields.

#### In the Parts List multiline,

9. Specify the **Ref. Document**, **Ref. Document** # and **Ref. Doc Line** # against which the shipment is being done.

😚 > Procurement Management > Advance Ship	ping Note > Create Adva	nce Shipping Note					
\star 🗏 Create Advance Shipping Note				RAMCO OU-rat	mco role 🔻 🔳 🦷	- x 🖶 🛱	← ? 🗔 🗷
ASN Info							
ASN #	ASN Date	10-27-2020	<b></b>		Numbering Type	ASN 💌	
Trading Partner Type Customer 💌	Trading Partner #		Q		Status		
Trading Partner ASN #	Trading Partner ASN Date		<b></b>		Remarks		
Way Bill #	Way Bill Date		Ē				
ASN Details							
Origin		Destination			Date of Delivery		
ASN Sent By		Agency #	<b>v</b>	Carrier	/ Agency Name		
Shipped by		NCO Term	<b>•</b>		TransShipment	-	
Insurance Terms		ce Liability	•	-	Freight Amount		-
	Invoid	Le Amount		•			
Parts List							
		▶ 🗉 🗟 🛛	🖹 × 🗳 🗶 4			<ul> <li>Search</li> </ul>	Q
# Ref. Document Ref. Document		Par		Part Descrip	tion	Mfr. Serial #	
1 Customer Order V Customer Order	<u>.</u>	2 4000	07	400007			
2 Customer Order 🗸	Ē						
4							F
Get Details		Create Advance Ship	aina Nata				
Get Details		Create Advance Ship	ping Note				
Edit Route Pla	1			View P	art Info		
Record Statistics							



- 10. Details of the shipment such as the part number shipped by the supplier, freight Amount and quantity shipped can be specified in the **Parts List** multiline.
- 11. Click the **Create Advance Shipping Note** pushbutton to create the new shipping note.
  - > Note: The system creates the advance shipping note and sets its status to "Fresh".

#### To proceed further,

- Select the Edit Route Plan link to specify route plan details.
- Select the View Part Info link to view the part information.
- Select the View Ref. Doc Info link to view the reference document information.

# **3.14.1EDITING THE ROUTE PLAN**

Route plan indicates the course taken by the shipment from the point of origin to the point of delivery. This includes all the locations covered during the course.

For example, if the shipment has to be delivered from Point A to Point D, but the carrier also stops at Point B and C on its way, the various points of shipment can be mentioned in the route plan.

The status of the shipment in each location can be updated so that at any point of time, you know the exact location of the shipment.

1. Select the Edit Route Plan link in the Create Advance Shipping Note page. The Edit Route Plan page appears. See Figure 3.46

★ 🗎 Edit Route Plan						x; €		+	?	CO K
ASN Info			C	ate Format y	yy-dd-mm					
	ASN-000008-2013			Status F	resh					
Way Bill #	AP000211213			ASN Date 2	013-22-03					
Supplier #	99999		Sut	oplier Name S	upplier 1295					
Supplier ASN #	AP000211213		Supplie	er ASN Date 2	013-22-03					
Route Plan										
(4 4 1 -1/1 ) >> + - □ + ○ ⊂ ▼	Τ.			· · ·	IIA II		Ŧ			Q
# 🖾 Location	Shipment Stat	tus Sci	h. Arrival Date	Specified Ship	ping Date			Carrier /	Agend	cγ #
1 D IFT	Yet To Receive	✓ 201	16-01-04							
2 🗖	Yet To Receive	*								
1										ŀ
	E	Edit Route Plan								

#### Figure 3.46 Editing the route plan

- 2. The system displays the details of the advance shipping note in the ASN Info group box.
- 3. Enter the name of the location in the **Location** field.
- 4. Specify the status of the shipment with respect to the location in the **Shipment Status** field. The options available are "Yet to receive", "Yet to ship" and "Shipped".
- 5. The date on which the shipment is expected to arrive at the location can be entered in the Sch. Arrival Date field.
- 6. The date on which the shipment is expected to be shipped from the location can be entered in the **Specified Shipping Date** field.
- 7. Click the **Edit Route Plan** pushbutton to update the route plan details.

# **3.15 RETURNING THE REJECTED GOODS TO THE SUPPLIER**

Goods received from a supplier can be returned if they have been rejected during inspection. The supplier is to replace the part that has been rejected. Goods return note to supplier may be raised on accumulation of a sizeable quantity of rejected parts or for a single part too. A single goods return note can be raised for parts rejected in multiple goods receipt notes. A goods return to supplier can be raised for goods receipt notes, which are in the "Inspected", "Moved" or "Partially Moved" status.

- 1. Select **Create Goods Return to Supplier** under **Goods Receipt** business component. The **Select Goods Receipt Note** page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the supplier to whom the goods have to be returned and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked goods receipt number in the multiline, to create a goods return note. The **Create Goods Return** page appears. *See Figure 3.47*
- 4. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to generate the number for the goods return document.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 5. Enter **GRS Date** to indicate the date on which the GRS was generated.
- 6. Use the User Status drop-down list box to select the GRS user status.
- 7. Use the **GRS Type** drop-down list box to select the GRS type, which could be "Return" or "Scrap".
- 8. Use the **GRS Category** drop-down list box to select the GRS category.
- 9. Enter **Return Quantity** to indicate the rejected quantity to be returned to the supplier.
- 10. Enter **Ref. Document** to indicate the document used as reference for the goods receipt note.
- 11. Enter Ref. Document # to indicate the number identifying the reference document.
- 12. Click the **Create Goods Return** pushbutton to create a goods return note. The status of the goods return note is updated as "Fresh".
- 13. Click the **Confirm Goods Return** pushbutton to confirm the goods return note. The status of the goods return note is updated as "Returned".

* [	Create Goods	Return							= :		i d	+	?	6
	nsignment Details						Date Format	уууу-dd-mm						
		GRS					Numbering Type	GRTN V						
			e 2016-13-04	節			Status	Cartin -						
			e Return V				Return from Warehouse #							
		GRS Categor		v			User Status							
		Supplier :					Supplier Name							
		Return to Supplier Address I		*			Return To Supplier Address	Supplier 12						
		RMA :					RMA Date							
		Out Pass :					Out Pass Date							
		Remark					Out Pass Date		1					
- Re	turn Information	Kemark	2											
I								III All		Ŧ		_		Q
44 4	GR #	• + - 🗇 + T Tx				<u>▶ <u>□</u></u>		All			-			a de la casa de la casa de la casa de la casa de la casa de la casa de la casa de la casa de la casa de la cas
			GR Line #	GR Date	Part #		Part Description						Pe	endi
1	GR-001579-2013		1	2013-22-12	:35895		EXPRESS U.S.RATE SH EET							
2	6													
	4													•
		Create	Goods Return				Confirm G	Goods Return						
Edit Re	ferences					Record Hazmat Compliant	te							
Re	cord Statistics													
		Created by					Created Date							

Figure 3.47 Returning the rejected goods to the supplier

#### To provide further details,

• Select the **Edit Reference** link to record reference document details.

# 3.15.1 RECORDING REFERENCE INFORMATION

You can add the document reference information for the Goods Return to Supplier (GRS).

- 1. Select Edit References link in the Create Goods Return to Supplier page.
- 2. Use the **Ref. Document Type** drop-down list to select the type of the reference document.
- 3. Enter **Document ID** to identify the reference document.
- 4. Enter File Name of the reference document.
- 5. Click the **Edit References** pushbutton, to save the details.

# 3.15.2 CANCELING GOODS RETURN TO SUPPLIER

You can cancel a Goods Return note.

- 1. Select the Cancel / Edit Goods Return to Supplier link under Goods Receipt business component.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the goods return.
- 3. Select the goods return note to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- 4. Click the **Cancel** pushbutton to cancel the selected goods return note.
  - 🌤 Note: The system updates the status of the Goods Return note to "Cancelled".

# **4 BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ADMINISTRATION**

The **Blanket Purchase Order Administration** sub process focuses on identifying the procurement needs of long-term basis, such as raising Blanket Purchase Order (BPO) on the basis of agreements, providing utilization details to various locations, which can release Release Slips and receipt of items into inventory through Goods Receipt.

**Blanket Purchase Order Administration (BPO)** business component enables you to have long-term contracts or agreements with a supplier, for the supply of certain materials. These kind of long contracts help the company as well as the Supplier. It helps the company in getting a consistent supply of materials with less chances of delay by the Supplier since he is informed the requirement of the materials in advance.

**Release Slip (RS)** business component enables you to place orders on a supplier against long-term contracts or agreements, such as a Blanket Purchase Order. The Release Slip is an ordering document like the Purchase Order (PO).

# 4.1 RAISING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER

A blanket purchase order is created for procurement of long-term parts. Some examples of such parts are raw material, tool, expendable and kit. The long-term contract enables the company to get a consistent supply of materials, avoids delays and enables the supplier to plan the material resources well in advance. There are three types of blanket purchase order contracts namely, "Rate", "Quantity" and "Value". "Rate" contract, as the name suggests, is an agreement on the rate at which the part will be purchased. "Quantity" contract is a long-term agreement on the total quantity that will be ordered. "Value" contract is an agreement on the total business value that is guaranteed to the supplier on the parts covered under the agreement.

# 4.1.1 SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

You can set the default actions to be performed in all the activities in the "Blanket Purchase Order" business component.

- 1. Select Set Options under Blanket Purchase Order business component. The Set Options page appears.
- 2. Use the **Multiple Part Types Allowed** drop-down list box to allow or disallow multiple part types while raising the blanket purchase order. The system displays the options "Yes" and "No".
- 3. Use the **Default Receipt Tolerance** drop-down list box to indicate whether the positive and negative receipt tolerance value must be retrieved from the "Part Administration" business component or not.
- 4. Click the **Set Options** pushbutton, to store the option settings.

### 4.1.2 CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

- 1. Select Create Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. See Figure 4.1
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type based on which the blanket purchase order number must be generated.
  - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.

PO Info							
PO Into				Date Fo	rmat yyyy-dd-mm		
	800 # <b>B</b>	PO-000013-2016		Numbering 7	ype BPO 🔻		
	BPO Date 2				tatus Draft		
opy Details	BPO Date 2	010-11-04		51	latus Didit		
	Copy BPO # 👂		Copy BPO				
PO Details	сору вго # 🔑		сору вно				
	Supplier # P	0000		Supplier N	Iame A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.		
	Address						
	Part Type Consun	mable 💌		Buyer Group			
	Agreement # 1234			Exchange Rate		0000	
	BPO Valid from 2015-2	26-10		BPO Valid to			
	BPO Type Rate	•		BPO Category			
	User Status			Quality Attribute Check			
	BPO Currency CAD						
	BPO Basic Value CAD	750000.0	0	Base Currency Value	CAD	750000.00	
	Additional Charges CAD	0.00		BPO Total Value		750000.00	
art Details							
<ul> <li>1 - 1 / 1 → ₩</li> </ul>	+ - 0 + 0 0 T	T,			HI All	•	
🖾 Line # Part	# P	Part Description		Condition	Order Qty.		Purchase
1 0-001	1-368-016:35895	REPAIRABLE CAT3 STARTER	1	New	*	1500.00	EA
8				New	*		

Figure 4.1 Creating a blanket purchase order

-

-----

- 3. Enter **BPO Date** to specify the date on which the blanket purchase order must be raised.
- 4. Enter the Supplier #.
- 5. Use the Part Type drop-down list to specify the type of the part for which the blanket purchase order is raised. The part could be of the type "Raw material", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit", "Miscellaneous" or "All".
- 6. Enter Agreement # to identify the agreement document between the supplier and the company.
- 7. Enter **Exchange Rate** of the currency in which the blanket purchase order is raised and the base currency of the company.
- 8. Enter BPO Valid From and BPO Valid To to specify the period for which the blanket purchase order is valid.
- 9. Use the **BPO Type** drop-down list box to select the blanket purchase order type. In the blanket purchase order of type "Rate", the part is bought at a fixed rate. This rate is valid for a given period. In the blanket purchase order of type "Quantity", there is a long-term agreement on the quantity that will be ordered. This quantity is total quantity required across locations. The "Value" type of blanket purchase order specifies the total business that is guaranteed to the supplier on a set of parts and the total order value of all the parts will be equal to this value.
- 10. Select "Yes" in the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to make selection in the **Quality Attribute** field in the multiline, for at least one record as other than "None", mandatory.
- 11. Use the **BPO Currency drop-down list box** to specify the currency in which the blanket purchase order transaction will be carried out. The system lists all the currencies that are in "Active" status and has a conversion factor set for the base currency, in the form of transaction currency.
- 12. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that must be procured by raising the blanket purchase order.
- 13. Use the **Condition** drop-down list box to specify the condition of the part, which could be "New", "New Surplus" or "Serviceable".
- 14. Enter **Purchase UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is purchased.
- 15. Enter **Cost Per** to indicate the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 16. Use the **Alternate Part #** drop-down list box to specify whether alternate part must be allowed for the part or not.
- 17. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list box to select "Self ", "By Inspector" or "None" to specify the type of inspection check done on the part, at the time of delivery. "Self "indicates that the part has to be checked by the maintenance controller or the person who receives the part. "By Inspector" indicates that the part is going to be checked by an external source. "None" indicates that no check is required for the part at the time of delivery.
- 18. Use the Matching Type drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select "Three Way at RS", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the received quantity at a Release Slip level, which can comprise several Goods Receipt (GR) documents. Select "Three Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity against each goods receipt document in a Release Slip. Select "Four Way at RS", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a Release Slip comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a Release Slip comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a Release Slip.
- 19. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the tolerance type. Tolerance is the upper and lower limit within which the quantity or the basic value received can vary.
- 20. Enter **Receipt +ve Tolerance (%)** to identify the positive tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 21. Enter **Receipt -ve Tolerance (%)** to identify the negative tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 22. Use the **Quality Attribute** drop-down list box to specify whether the values of the quality attributes that is required to be measured for a part, are "Standard", "Customized" or "None".
- 23. Click the **Get Part Details** push button to retrieve the part details.

- 24. Click the **Create BPO** pushbutton, to create the blanket purchase order. The system updates the blanket purchase order status as, Draft If all the necessary details are not entered for the blanket purchase order. Fresh If all the necessary details are entered for the blanket purchase order.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

#### Additional Information for the blanket purchase order

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link, to enter the terms and conditions for the blanket purchase order.
- Select the **Edit Allotment Details** link, to allot quantity for a part.
- Select the **Edit Part TCD Details** link, to add tax, charges and discount for the part.
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** link, to add tax, charges and discount for the blanket purchase order.
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link, to enter the inspection details.
- Select the **Edit BPO** link to cancel and edit the BPO.
- Select the **Authorize BPO** to authorize the BPO
- Select the **Edit References** link, to enter the document reference details for the blanket purchase order.
- Select the **Generate BPO Report** link, to generate the blanket purchase order report.
- Select the View Part / Service wise Rating link, to view the part / service wise rating details.
- Select the View Supplier Rating link, to view the supplier rating details.

# Specifying terms and conditions in a blanket purchase order

You can enter the payment terms and conditions, insurance details and delivery terms and conditions for the parts to be purchased.

- 1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.2
- 2. Use the **Advance Payable** drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not. The system provides the options "Yes" and "No".
- 3. Enter the **Pay Term** to identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Cheque", "Others", "Demand Draft" or "Pay Order".
- 5. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list to select the code identifying the supplier to whom the payment has to be made. The system displays the list of active 'pay to suppliers' defined for the supplier on whom the BPO is raised.
- 6. Use the **Pay To Supplier Address ID** drop-down list box to select the supplier address ID. The system displays the list of address IDs that are defined for the selected 'pay to supplier'.



*	Edit Terms & Conditions			= x		<b>1</b>	<b>+</b> 5	2 0	0
-			Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm					
	BPO Details								
	BPO #	BPO-000013-2016	BPO Amendment #						
	BPO Type	Rate	Status	Draft					
_	Supplier #	00000	Supplier Name	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.					
	General Terms Agreement Details			1					
	GTA Reference #		Ref. Document Date	Ē					
	GTA Remarks								
-	Payment Terms								
	Advance Payable	No 🔻	Advance Payable By Date	<b>1</b>					
	Advance Percent		Advance Percent On	•					
	Advance Payable		Advance Tolerance Percent						
		N030D000_00.0	Payment Priority						
	Payment Mode		DD Charges Borne By	<b>V</b>					
	Pay to Supplier #		Pay To Supplier Address ID	1.					
	Pay To Supplier Address PRATT & WHITH	NEY CANADA 1000 MARIE-VICTORIN	Missisuaga LSP 1C2 ON CA						
_	Payment Notes								
	Packaging and Shipping Terms								
	Packaging Code	BOX							
	Packaging Notes								
	INCO Term	CFR 💌	Ship By	As per routing guide	Ŧ				
	Port Of Departure		Delivery Point						
	Carrier / Agency #		Shipping Payment	COD 💌					
	Ship Partial	Yes 🔻	TransShipment	No 🔻					
	Shipping Notes								
-	Insurance Terms								
	Insurance Terms	AIR-EW 🔻	Insurance Liability	Other 💌					
	Insurance Amount								
-	Warranty Terms								
	Warranty?	Yes 🔻	Warranty Basis	Calendar 💌					
	Warranty Agreement #								
			Edit Terms & Conditions						
	t Allotment Details	Edit Part TCD	Details Edit Document TCD (	Details					
Edit	t Inspection Details								
									_

Figure 4.2 Specifying terms and conditions in a blanket purchase order

7. Click the **Edit Terms & Conditions** pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the blanket purchase order.

# Specifying the allotment details in a blanket purchase order

You can allot the ordered quantity amongst various locations of different organization units.

1. Select the Edit Allotment Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.3



#### Figure 4.3 Specifying the allotment details in a blanket purchase order

2. Use the **Line #** drop-down list box to select the line number of the blanket purchase order for which the allotment details must be specified.

- 3. Enter the location and allotment details in the **Utilization Details** multiline.
- 4. Click the **Edit Allotment Details** pushbutton, to save the allotment details for the blanket purchase order.

# Adding the tax, charge or discount details for the part in a blanket purchase order

Whenever the blanket purchase order is released, in addition to the quantity and rate, applicable taxes such as duty, sales tax, discount and freight charges have to be specified. You can add tax, charges and discount for the blanket purchase order line item.

1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.4

	Edit Part TCD Details															33		4	+ '	? [	0
-	BPO Details																				
			BPO # BPO-0000	013-2016						BPC	Amen	dment i	r i								
			BPO Type Rate									Statu	s Draft								
			Supplier # 00000								Suppli	er Nam	A & F	Taurpauli	ins.Inc.						
	Part Details		support a second								o opposition			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	in a fair co						_
			Line # 1 🔻	Get Details																	- 1
			Part # 0-001-36	8-016:35895						1	Part De	scriptio	n REPA	IRABLE CA	AT3 STARTE	R					
			Condition New								BPO	Currenc	Y CAD								
			Cost 500.00									Cost Pe	r 1.00								
		BPO F	Basic Value 750000.0	0						TC	D Total	Amoun	•								
	TCD Details									14	D TOTAL		5.0								- 1
44	4 1 -1/1 → → +	- 0 +	0 0 T T,					7	<u>In</u>	U X C 🗎 🛛	e	# 3	00	All			Ŧ				Q
#	TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		TCD Rate		TCD Amount	0	urren	y	TCD De	escription						_
1		5-SR	6%	Tax	Percentag	Payable	*		6.00		C	AD		5-SR							
2	8					Payable	*						~								
																					_
																					_
-																					- 1
						Edit Part TCI	Detail:	5													- 1
-																					
Edit	Document TCD Details																				
_																					- V

#### Figure 4.4 Adding the tax, charge or discount details for the part in a blanket purchase order

- 2. Use the **Line #** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the blanket purchase order for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter a unique number in the **TCD Sequence** field to determine the sequence in which the TCD value must be calculated.
- 4. Enter a unique number to identify the TCD, in the **TCD #** field.
- 5. Enter a unique number that identifies the **TCD Variant #** for the TCD number.
- 6. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the part must be borne by the buyer. The drop- down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- Enter the TCD Rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business component.
- 8. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.
- 9. Click the Edit Part TCD Details pushbutton, to save the TCD details for the blanket purchase order line item.

# Adding tax, charge or discount details at the blanket purchase order level

You can add tax, charges and discount for the blanket purchase order on the whole.

1. Select the Edit Document TCD Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.5



	Edit Document TCD Det	ails												34	-	4	+	?	6	K
8	BPO Details																			
			BPO # BPO-000013-20	016					В	PO Ame	endment #									
			BPO Type Rate								Status D	raft								
-	Doc Details		Supplier # 00000							Sup	olier Name A	& R 1	Taurpaulins,Inc.							
	TCD Details		Basic Value 750000.00 tal Amount 0.00							BP	Currency C	AD								_
44	4 1 -1/1 → ₩ +	- 0 %	O O T T,					人王	0 x C 🗎	x; C		0	All		Ŧ				\$	5
#	TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		TCD Rate	TCD Amount		Currency		Pay to Supplier #				Sup	plier I	Vame	
1	8	5-SR	6%	Tax	Percentag	Payable	~	6.00			CAD	~				~				
2	8					Payable	*					*				~				
_			۲			Edit Document	TCD Det	ails		_	_		_						Þ	

#### Figure 4.5 Adding tax, charge or discount details at the blanket purchase order level

- 2. Enter TCD Sequence, TCD #, TCD Variant #, Charge Type and TCD Rate.
- 3. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.
- 4. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list box to select the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 5. Click the **Edit Document TCD Details** pushbutton, to store the TCD details for the blanket purchase order.

### Specifying the inspection details in a blanket purchase order

You can record the inspection details for the purchase of parts.

1. Select the Edit Inspection Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.6

BPO # BPO BPO Type Qua	-000013-2016		Date Format y	yyy-dd-mm				
	000013-2016							
			BPO Amendment #					
			Status [	raft				
	in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second							
Line # 1 🔻	Get Details							
Part # 0-00	1-368-016:35895		Part Description	EPAIRABLE CA	T3 STARTER			
Condition New			Inspection Type	ielf				
Quality Attribute Check Yes			Quality Attribute	tandard				
* + 0 0 0 T T				II All		Ŧ		
le Attribute Type	Attribute Description	UOM	Std. Min Value		Std. Max Value	0		Standar
Quantitative	Unit status	AY		2.00			5.00	
	Part # 0-00: Condition New Quality Attribute Check Yes ++ C O C C T T, e Attribute Type	Part # 0-001-368-016:35895 Condition New Quality Attribute Check Yes ++ 17 & & & T T. e Attribute Type Attribute Description	Part # 0-001-368-016:35895 Condition New Quality Attribute Check Yes	Part 2 0-001-368-016:35895 Condition New Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Description Attribute Type Attribute Description UOM Std. Nin Value	Part # 0-001-368-016:35895 Part Description REPAIRABLE CA Condition New Inspection Type Self Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Standard	Part # 0-001-368-016:35895 Condition New Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Description UDM Std. Min Value Std. Min Value Std. Min Value	Part 2 0-001-368-016:35895 Condition New Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Standard Attribute Type Attribute Description UOM Std. Min Value Std. Max Value	Part # 0-001-368-016:35895 Part Description REPAIRABLE CAT3 STARTER Inspection Type Self Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Check Yes Quality Attribute Type Attribute Type Attribute Description UOM Std. Kin Value Std. Attribute Description

#### Figure 4.6 Specifying the inspection details in a blanket purchase order

- Use the Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the blanket purchase order for which the inspection details must be entered.
- 3. Enter Standard Value, Minimum Value and Maximum Value of the quality attribute.
- 4. Click the Edit Inspection Details pushbutton, to save the inspection details for the blanket purchase order.

### **Entering document references for the blanket purchase order**

You can state the reference documents that are applicable for the blanket purchase order.

- 1. Select the Edit References link in the Create BPO page.
- 2. Select the applicable document category from the Reference Doc Type drop-down list box and enter other

#### details such as Document ID, Remarks and File Name.

3. Click the **Edit References** pushbutton.

# 4.1.3 CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

1. Select Cancel / Edit Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. The Select BPO page appears. See Figure 4.7

★ 🗎 Select BPO		● 12 ● 12 ● 12 ◆	? 🖬 🗖
Direct Entry		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
BPO #		Edit BPO	
BPO # BPO Date from Part #	2015-26-10	BPO Type Rate V BPO Date to 2015-27-10 (ff) Part Type V	
Supplier # User Status Buyor Group		Agreement # BPO Category Created by Search	
Search Results			0
(()     ()	PO Date Supplier #	L In II K II II II All ▼	D Sta
1 BPO-000009-2015 20	015-26-10 00000	A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.	Fre
4		Click this pushbutton to cancel BPO	Þ
		Cancel BPO	

#### Figure 4.7 Canceling a blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide Search Criteria to search for the blanket purchase order.
- 3. Enter **Reason** for canceling the blanket purchase order.
- 4. Select the BPO in the multiline, to mark the blanket purchase order for cancellation.
- 5. Click the **Cancel BPO** pushbutton, to cancel the selected blanket purchase order.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
  - >>> Note: The system updates the status of the BPO to "Cancelled".

# 4.2 AUTHORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

You can select the blanket purchase order for authorization or cancellation. Only blanket purchase orders that are in the "Fresh" status can be authorized. You can select multiple blanket purchase orders in the multiline and authorize them all at once. The authorized blanket purchase order cannot be modified; it can only be amended.

1. Select Authorize Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. See Figure 4.8

* 🗎 Authorize BPO				≣ ⊄ + ? ⊡ ₪
- Search Criteria		Date Forma	t yyyy-dd-mm	<b>*</b>
BPO # EPO Date from Part # Supplier # BPO Category Buyer Group		Iter criteria to search for te to nket purchase order to ze it Created b		
(4 4 1 - 2 / 2 → )→ + □ ○ ○ ▼ ▼,				Q
# BPO # BPO Amendment #	BPO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name	BPO 1
1 BPO-000009-2015	2015-26-10	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	
2 BPO-000010-2015	2015-26-10	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	
Click this pushbu				
Authorize BPO			Return BPO	

#### Figure 4.8 Authorizing the blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide Search Criteria to search for the blanket purchase order.
- 3. Check the **Select All** box below the multiline, to authorize all the blanket purchase orders.
- 4. Click the Authorize BPO pushbutton, to authorize the selected blanket purchase order(s).
- 5. Enter **Reason** if the BPO needs to be returned.

# **4.3 AMENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER**

You can amend blanket purchase orders, which are authorized. A BPO can be subjected to multiple amendments. An authorized BPO may be amended when the ordered quantity is changed or when there is a discrepancy between the BPO and the acknowledgment sent by the supplier, in terms of quantity and cost.

- 1. Select Amend Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. The Select BPO page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the blanket purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked BPO number in the multiline, to amend the blanket purchase order details. The **Amend BPO** page appears. *See Figure 4.9*
- 4. Enter **BPO Valid From** and **BPO Valid** To specify the period for which the blanket purchase order is valid.
- 5. Select "Yes" in the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to make selection in the **Quality Attribute** field in the multiline, for atleast one record as other than "None", mandatory
- 6. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that must be procured by raising the blanket purchase order.
- 7. Enter Purchase UOM to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is purchased.
- 8. Click the **Amend BPO** pushbutton, to update the amended details of blanket purchase order.
- 9. Click the **Confirm BPO** pushbutton, to confirm the amended details of blanket purchase order.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

The system updates the status of the BPO to "Fresh".

To enter further information for the blanket purchase order, follow the steps described in the section "Additional Information for the blanket purchase order" under "Creating a blanket purchase order".

★ 🗎 Amend BPO						44	4 1 🕨	) 1 /1 📰	1.74 🖶	₽ ←	· ?	Ø K
						Date Fo	rmat yyyy-dd-mm	I				-
BPO Info	BPO # BPO-00 User Status	00012-2016		amendment of		BPO Amendme St	ent#0 tatus Open					
BPO Details	Supplier # 00000		the blanket	purchase order		Supplier N	iame A & R Taurp	aulins,Inc.				
	Address					D						
	Buyer Group BPO Date 2016-3	20.02				Part BPO Authorization I	Type Consumable					
	BPO Valid from 2015-		Ē				d to 2021-31-12		Ē			
	BPO Type Rate	01-01					gory	-				
	BPO Currency CAD				Ou	ality Attribute Ch						
	Agreement # 123				4.		Rate 1.00000000					
BPO	Basic Value CAD		100.00		в	ase Currency Value			100.00			
Additio	nal Charges CAD		2.00			BPO Total Value			102.00			
Part Details												
44 4 1 -1/1 » » + = d	9 % <b>0 0 T T</b> .					ii ∞ e #	🖷 III 🛛 All		Ŧ		1	Q
# 🗆 Line # Part # 🔎		Part Description	,			Condition		Order Qty.		RS	Qty.	
1 🗈 1 :35895 COST		test				New	*		1000	0.00		
2						New	v					
4		_		Click this push confirm the am								F
				blanket purcha	se order							
	Amend BPO			blanket parena	Se order	Co	onfirm BPO					
Edit Terms & Conditions Edit Document TCD Details		Edit	Allotment Details Inspection Details			Edit Part TCD D Edit References	s					
Edit User Defined Details		Autr	orize BPO			View RS Details	s					_
Record Statistics												
	Created by DMUSE	ER					Date 2016-30-03					
	Last Modified by DMUSE						Date 2016-30-03					
	Approved by DMUSE	ER				Approved I	Date 2016-30-03					

Figure 4.9 Amending the blanket purchase order

# 4.4 SHORT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

You can short close the blanket purchase order. Once short closed, the BPO will not be available for any transaction including release slip. The BPO cannot be short closed, if any of the Release Slips created on basis of this BPO is under processing.

1. Select **ShortClose Blanket Purchase Order** under **Blanket Purchase Order** business component. *See Figure 4.10* 

* 🗉	) :	ShortClose BPO					<b>=</b> 7	: 6	1	+	? [	FO
					Date	Format yyyy-dd-mm						
- Sea	arch	ı Criteria										
		BPO #		(a)		ment #	10					
		BPO Date from	2007-01-09	<b>:</b>		Date to 2016-12-04	Ê					
		Supplier #			B	O Type Rate 🔻						
		Part Type		T		Status						
		User Status	•		BPO C	ategory 🔍 💌						
		Buyer Group		•	Cre	ated by						
					Search							
Sea	arch	Results										
44 4		1-8/8 • • + C O O T T.			と同日と同日	All 🖬 🕅		Ŧ			۶.	>
#	8	BPO # B	PO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name			BPO	O Type			
1	в	BPO-000001-2014 20	014-01-05	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	te			
2	E	BPO-000002-2014 20	014-01-05	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	e			
3	8	BPO-000004-2014 20	014-12-09	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	te			
4	8	BPO-000005-2015 20	015-12-01	00060	Supplier 6			Rat	te			
5	23	BPO-000006-2015 20	015-17-04	00060	Supplier 6			Rat	te			
6	1	BPO-000007-2015 20	015-02-07	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	te			
7	13	BPO-000011-2016 20	016-04-03	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	te			
8	63	BPO-000012-2016 20	016-30-03	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	te			
9	5											
		4									•	
_												
					Shortclose BPO							
5 <u></u>												

#### Figure 4.10 Short-close the blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide Search Criteria to search for the blanket purchase order and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for short closing the blanket purchase order.
- 4. Click the **Shortclose BPO** pushbutton, to short close the blanket purchase order.
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
  - Note: The system updates the status of the BPO to "ShortClosed". Once short closed, the BPO cannot be used for any transaction.

# 4.5 SUSPENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

The blanket purchase order can be temporarily put on hold, if required. For example, if some clarifications in the blanket purchase order details are required, you can put the blanket purchase order on "Hold". You can also release the blanket purchase orders, which are put to "Hold".

1. Select Hold / Release Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. See Figure 4.11

🖈 📋 Hold / Release BPO		匾 xt		← ?	lā K
- Search Criteria		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm			- 1
BPO #	2016-12-03 m	Agreement # BPO Date to EPO Type Status EPO Category Buyer Group			
			Ŧ		p
# BPO # BPO 1 BPO-000012-2016 201 2 BPO-000012-2016 4	Click this pushbutton, to hold the blanket purchase order	Supplier Name A & R Taurpaul Durchase order	<i>BPO Type</i> Rate		•
Hold BPO		Release BPO			_

#### Figure 4.11 Suspending the blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide **Search Criteria** to search for the blanket purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for holding or releasing the blanket purchase order.
- 4. Click the Hold BPO pushbutton, to hold the selected blanket purchase order(s).
- 5. Click the **Release BPO** pushbutton, to release the selected blanket purchase order(s). The system updates the status of the blanket purchase order to "Open".
  - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.

# 4.6 GENERATING THE RELEASE SLIP

Goods Receipt notes (GR) are created based on the parts received from the supplier. The Purchase Order (PO) or the Release Slip (RS) could be the document based on which the GR is raised. A GR is raised for a single PO or RS.

# 4.6.1 CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP

- 1. Select Create Release Slip under Release Slip business component. The Select BPO page appears.
- Enter the BPO number directly and select the Create Release Slip link provided alongside. Or, provide Search Criteria, click the Search pushbutton and click the hyperlinked BPO number in the multiline. The Create Release Slip page appears. See Figure 4.12

<b>^</b> >	rocure	ement Mana	gement > Release Slip > C	reate Release	Slip	<u>~</u>								
* E	Cre	ate Relea	se Slip				*	<12 ► F	RAMCO OU	J-Ramco Role 🔻	x 🖶	₽ •	F ?	Ľ¢
<b>RS 1</b>	nfo —		RS # RS Type	Normal	displayed	lip generated is here		Numbering Type Status	RS 🔻					
- Cop			Copy RS #	ŧ	Q	Copy RS Details	·							
RS I		Addre	BPO Type BPO Location Supplier # BPO Valid from BPO Basic Value	RAMCO OU 00000 2018/Jan/12 CAD 2020/Oct/27 	020 338.98 (11)		Q	BPO Date BPO Category Agreement # Supplier Name BPO Valid to Balance BPO Value Buyer Group For Aircraft Reg # Category uality Attribute Check Base Currency Value Total Value	Supplier 2 2018/Jan/12 CAD No CAD	٥.٥ م				
- Part		_	EDI Required?											_
		1 - 3/3 🕨	> + - □ ><	<b>Y X</b>			▶ 🖿 🖻 🛪 📑 ≍ 🔮	2 # 10 11	14 All		Search		(	Q
#		Line #	Part # 0-0150-3-0XXX:36361	==	Part Description CONTRACT 26647 RING			Part Condition	~	Order Qty.			Balance	BPC
2			0-1245-2351		fuel pump			New	~					
3			00COMPONENT	=•	Component prefix 0 part			New	~					
4				_ <b>v</b>				New	~					
		<				Create Release	e Slip							Þ
Edit Terr Edit Doc Edit User Authorize	ument T( Defined	CD Details Details			Edit Schedule & Di Edit RS - PR Cover Edit Release Slip			Edit Part TCD Details Edit Inspection Details Generate Release Slip						

#### Figure 4.12 Creating the release slip

- 3. Enter the release slip details in the **RS Info** group box and the **RS Details** group box.
- 4. Enter the part number identifying the part which has to be procured by raising the RS, in the **Part #** field. Ensure that this part number is already associated to the BPO based on which the RS is created.
- 5. Use the **Part Condition** drop-down list box to select "New", "New Surplus" or "Serviceable" as the condition of the part. "New" indicates that the part is new. "New Surplus" indicates that the part was acquired by another operator or supplier a while ago but has not been used since. "Serviceable" indicates that the part has been used after servicing.
- 6. Enter Order Quantity to indicate the total quantity of the part ordered.
- 7. Specify Line Item Cost to indicate the cost of the part for the specified quantity.
- 8. Enter **Receipt +ve Tolerance (%)** to indicate the positive tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 9. Enter Receipt -ve Tolerance (%) to indicate the negative tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the

ordered quantity that can be received.

10. Click the **Create Release Slip** pushbutton, to create the RS for the selected parts.

#### **Additional Information for the release slip**

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link, to enter the terms and conditions for the release slip.
- Select the **Edit Schedule & Distribution** link, to enter the supply details of the part.
- > Select the Edit Part TCD Details link, to add tax, charges and discount for the part.
- Select the Edit Document TCD Details link, to add tax, charges and discount for the release slip.
- Select the Edit RS PR Coverage link, to add the purchase request coverage details for the selected Line number.
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link, to enter the inspection details.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link, to enter the user-defined details of the RS.
- Select the Edit Details Slip link, to modify the details of the RS.
- Select the Generate Release Slip Report link, to generate the release slip report.
- > Select the Authorize Release Slip link to authorize the release slip

### Recording the terms and conditions for the release slip

The payment terms like the pay term number, the mode of payment, supplier to whom the payment has to be made and the priority can be entered. You can also specify the insurance details like insurance amount and the person who has to bear the insurance amount, for the items to be purchased.

★ 📄 Edit Terms & Conditions					•	+	? 🗔
			Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm			
RS Details							
	RS000012-2016		Status				
Supplier #	00000		Supplier Name	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			
General Terms Agreement Details							
GTA Reference #			Ref. Document Date				
GTA Remarks							
- Payment Terms							
Advance Payable	No 🔻		Advance Payable By Date				
Advance Percent			Advance Percent On	•			
Advance Payable			Advance Tolerance Percent				
	N030D000_00.0		Payment Priority	High 🔻			
Payment Mode			DD Charges Borne By	<b>•</b>			
Pay to Supplier #			Pay To Supplier Address ID	1 🔻			
Pay To Supplier Address	1000 MARIE-VICTORIN Missisuaga						
Payment Notes		Specify packaging and					
Packaging and Shipping Terms		shipping details					
Packaging Code	BOX 🔻						
Packaging Note:							
	CFR V	7	chie P.	As per routing guide	Ŧ		
					1		
Port Of Departure			Delivery Point				
Carrier / Agency # Ship Partia			Shipping Payment TransShipment				
			TransShipment	Tes 🔻			
Shipping Note:	5						
Insurance Terms							
-Warranty Terms							
	No 🔻		Warranty Basis	Calendar 🔻			
Warranty Agreement #							
		Edit Terms & Conditions					
Edit Schedule & Distribution	Edit Part TCD Detai	s	Edit Document TCD	Details			
Edit Inspection Details	Care Ford Total Deter						
+ Record Statistics							

1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.13

Figure 4.13 Recording the terms and conditions for the release slip

 Use the Advance Payable drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not. The system provides the options "Yes" and "No".

- 3. Enter the Pay Term to identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Check", "Others", "Demand Draft" or "Pay Order".
- Use the Pay to Supplier # drop-down list to select the code identifying the supplier to whom the payment has to be made. The system displays the list of active 'pay to suppliers' defined for the supplier on whom the BPO is raised.
- 6. Use the **Pay To Supplier Address ID** drop-down list box to select the supplier address ID. The system displays the list of address IDs that are defined for the selected 'pay to supplier'.
- 7. Enter the insurance details in the Insurance Terms group box.
- 8. Enter the warranty details in the **Warranty Terms** group box.
- 9. Click the **Edit Terms & Conditions** pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the blanket purchase order.

# **Entering the supply and distribution schedule of the part**

You can schedule the delivery for those line items whose schedule type is "Multiple".

- 1. Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.14
- 2. Use the Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Enter Schedule Qty to indicate the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 4. Specify **Schedule Date** to indicate the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 5. Enter Warehouse # to identify the warehouse, where the purchased parts have to be stored.



#### Figure 4.14 Entering the supply and distribution schedule of the part

6. Click the **Edit Schedule & Distribution** pushbutton to save the schedule information entered.

### Entering the tax, charge or discount details of the part

- 1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.15
- 2. Use the Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter the **TCD Sequence** field to determine the sequence in which the TCD value must be calculated.
- 4. Enter the number identifying the TCD, in the **TCD #** field.

#### 5. Enter the number that identifies the **TCD Variant** for the TCD number.

* 🗎 Edit Part TCD De	tails					<b>a</b> 2	: =	4	<b>⊢</b> 7	2	ĸ
RS Details											
	RS # R5000012-	2016			Status Fresh						
	Supplier # 00000			Supp	lier Name A & R Taurpa	ulins,Inc.					- 1
Part Details											
	Line # 1 🔻		Get Details								
	Part # :35895 COST			Part Desci	ription test						- 1
	Condition New			Par	t Type Consumable						- 1
	Line Item Cost CAD	0.01		Co	ost Per 1.00						- 1
	Basic Value CAD	0.10		TCD Total A	mount CAD	0.	00				- 1
TCD Details											
44 4 1 -1/1 <b>&gt;</b> >>	+ - 0 + 0 0 T T,			YFAX S T A 6	III III All		Ŧ	_		Q	
# C TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type	TCD Rate			TCD	Amou	- 1
1 🗉	1 DC-001	DC-04	Charge	Percentage	Payable	*		2.0	0		- 1
2					Payable	*					- 1
											. 1
											- 1
											- 1
											- 1
4											- 1
4											
											- 1
			Edit Part TCD Details								- 1
Edit Document TCD Details		Edit Inspection Detai	ls								
Record Statistics										_	
	Created by DMUSER			Cre	ated Date 2016-12-04						
	Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Mod	ified Date 2016-12-04						

#### Figure 4.15 Entering the tax, charge or discount details of the part

- 6. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the part must be borne by the buyer. The drop- down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- Enter the TCD Rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business component.
- 8. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.
- 9. Click the Edit Part TCD Details pushbutton, to update the TCD details for the part.

### Entering tax, charge or discount details at the release slip level

You can add taxes, charges and discounts for the RS on the whole.

1. Select Edit Document TCD Details under Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.16

2	Edit Document TCD [ 25 Details	Details					= x	₽ ¢	•	?	
-	co Decalis										
		RS # RS000012	2-2016			Status Fresh					
		Supplier # 00000			Sup	oplier Name A & R Taurp	aulins,Inc.				
-	Doc Details										_
		Basic Value CAD	0.10		TCD To	tal Amount CAD	0.0	0			
-	ICD Details										- 1
44	< 1 -1/1 > >>	+ - 0 % 0 0 T T,				H H H Al		Ŧ			Q
#	TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type	TCD Rate			TCD Am	ount
1	10	1 DC-001	DC-01	Charge	Percentage	Payable			2.00		
2	8					Payable	,				
	4										,
				Edit Document TCD Details							
Edit I	nspection Details										
-	Record Statistics										_
		Created by DMUSER			Cr	reated Date 2016-12-04					- 1
		Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Mo	dified Date 2016-12-04					*

#### Figure 4.16 Entering tax, charge or discount details at the release slip level

- 3. Enter TCD Sequence, TCD #, TCD Variant #, Charge Type and TCD Rate.
- 4. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.

- 5. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list box to select the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 6. Click the Edit Document TCD Details pushbutton, to store the TCD details for the release slip.

# Entering the purchase requisitions covered in the release slip at the part level

You can cover the pending quantity in the purchase request with release slips.

1. Select the Edit RS – PR Coverage link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.17

Edit RS - PR Cover	age			44	( 1 ) »	1 /1	≣ .≍		+	? 🕼	K
RS Details				Date Fo	rmat yyyy-dd-mm	6					
	RS # R5000012-2016 Supplier # 00000				atus Fresh ame A&RTaurp	aulins,Inc.					
Part Details	Line # 1										
	Part # :35895 COST Order Quantity 10.00			Part Descri Purchase							- 1
	Schedule Type Single				p To RAMCOOU						- 1
Search Results											- 1
++ + [No records to displ	ay] > >> + - 🗇 🛠 🗘 🏹 T,		<u>ل</u> ا		HA DIO All			Ŧ		J	ρ
# 🖾 RS Sch - WH # Info	0 PR # P	PR Location			PR Line	#	PR Part #	•	PR S	ichedule #	
1 🖪 0123											
4											
											-
		Cov	ver PR Qty								
Edit Inspection Details											1
Record Statistics											-
	Created by DMUSER Last Modified by DMUSER				Date 2016-12-04 Date 2016-12-04						

#### Figure 4.17 Entering the purchase requisitions covered in the release slip at the part level

- 2. The system displays the release slip details in the **RS Details** group box.
- 3. The system displays the part details in the **Part Details** group box.
- 4. Click the lens icon in the **PR #** field to search for purchase requests that is to be covered.
- 5. Enter the purchase request quantity covered by the release slip, in the **Covered Qty** field in the multiline.
- 6. Click the Cover **PR Qty** pushbutton, to update the quantity covered in the release slip.

### **Recording the inspection details**

1. Select the Edit Inspection Details link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.18.

★ 🗎 Edit Inspection Details				<b>x</b>		+	? 🛛	
RS Details     RS #     Supplier #	R5000012-2016 00000		Fresh A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.					- '
	be entered	Quality Attribute Part Description Inspection Type	n test None		Ŧ			Q
#     Attribute Code     Attribute Type       1     001     Quantitative	Attribute Description U	UOM Minimum Value		um Value			Standar	i Va
4	Specify Attribute details							Þ
	Edit Inspection Details							
Record Statistics  Created by Last Modified by		Created Date Last Modified Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04					-

#### Figure 4.18 Recording the inspection details

2. Select Line # of the part for which the inspection details must be entered.

- 3. Enter attribute details in the Attribute Details multiline.
- 4. Click the Edit Inspection Details pushbutton, to store the inspection details.

### 4.6.2 CANCELING A RELEASE SLIP

- 1. Select Cancel/Edit Release Slip under Release Slip business component. The Select Release Slip page appears. See Figure 4.19
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the release slip in the multiline, to mark the release slip for cancellation.

★ 🗎 Select Release Slip				= x	률 ₽ ← ? ⊡ ₪	
Direct Entry			Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm		*
RS #		Edit Release Slip				
		Provide filter criteria	BPO #			
RS Date From	2016-12-03	to search for the	RS Date To			
Supplier #			RS Type	<b>T</b>		
Part #		release slip	Part Type	<b>.</b>		
Priority	<b>•</b>		Category			
Created by			Buyer Group	•		
User Status	T					
- Search Results		Search				
44 4 1 -1/1 > >> + 🗇 🕸 🕅 T_x		A		II AII	r D	
# 🖾 RS # RS	Date Supplier #		Supplier Name		RS	
	16-12-04 00000		A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.		Nor	
2						
4					۱.	
		Cancel Release Slip				
						Ŧ

#### Figure 4.19 Canceling a release slip

- 4. Enter **Reason** for canceling the release slip.
- 5. Click the Cancel Release Slip pushbutton, to cancel the selected release slip.
  - > Note: The system updates the status of the Release Slip to "Cancelled".

# 4.7 AUTHORIZING THE RELEASE SLIP

You can select the release slip for authorization or return. You can authorize release slips, which are in the "Fresh", "Confirmed" or "Stage X (under authorization)" status. Only authorized release slips are open for transactions. You can select multiple release slips in the multiline and authorize them all at once. The authorized release slip cannot be modified; it can only be amended.

1. Select Authorize Release Slip under Release Slip business component. See Figure 4.20

★ 🗎 Authorize Release Slip				1	≣ ≭ ≜ ₽ ← ? ©				
- Search Criteria			D	ate Format yyyy-dd-mm					
RS # RS Date From Supplier # Part # Priotity Created by User Status	<u>ä</u>	Provide filter to search for release slip	the	BPO # RS Date To RS Type RS Ty	1 1 1 1				
					Q <b>v</b>				
2 E R5000003-2014 00 3 E R5000004-2015 00	2014-01-05 2014-12-09 2015-17-04 2015-23-10 -03	250.00 250.00 600.00 10.00 100.00	00000 00060 00060 Ch 00000 to	eck this pushbutton return the release	Supplier Name A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Supplier 6 Supplier 6 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.				
ew Release Slip									

#### Figure 4.20 Authorizing the release slip

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Remarks** for returning the release slip.
- 4. Click the Authorize Release Slip pushbutton, to authorize the selected release slip(s).
- 5. Click the Return Release Slip pushbutton, to cancel the selected release slip(s).
  - 🌤 Note: The system updates the status of the release slip as "Returned"

# 4.8 AMENDING THE RELEASE SLIP

You can amend release slips that are authorized.

- 1. Select Amend Release Slip under Release Slip business component. The Select Release Slip page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked release slip number in the multiline, to amend the release slip details. The **Amend Release Slip** page appears. *See Figure 4.21*
- 4. The system displays the release slip information in the **RS Info** group box.
- 5. The system displays the blanket purchase order information in the **BPO Details** group box.
- 6. The system displays the release slip details in the RS Details group box.
- 7. Enter **Part #** in the multiline to identify the part that must be procured by raising the release slip.
- 8. Use the Part Condition drop-down list box to select "New" "New Surplus" or "Serviceable" as the condition of the part. "New" indicates that the part is new. "New Surplus" indicates that the part was acquired by another operator or supplier a while ago but has not been used since. "Serviceable" indicates that the part has been used after servicing.
- 9. Enter Order Qty. to indicate the total quantity of the part ordered.
- 10. Enter **Purchase UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is purchased.
- 11. Enter Line Item Cost to indicate the cost of the part for the specified quantity.
- 12. Enter **Receipt +ve Tolerance (%)** to indicate the positive tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 13. Enter **Receipt -ve Tolerance (%)** to indicate the negative tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 14. Click the Amend Release Slip pushbutton, to update the amended details of release slip.



🎙 > Procurement Management > Release Slip > An	mend Release	Slip						
🖈 🔳 Amend Release Slip				<b>4 4 1 </b>	RAMCO O	U-Ramco Role 🔻	× 🖨 🛱	€ ?
				Date Format	yyyy/mmm/dd	I		
RS Info								
RS #	RS000021-20	20		Amendment #	0			
RS Type	Normal			Status	Open			
BPO Details								
	BPO-000032-	2020			2020/Oct/11			
BPO Type				BPO Category				
BPO Location				Agreement #				
Supplier #	00000			Supplier Name	Supplier 2			
Address								
BPO Valid from					2021/Oct/11			
BPO Basic Value	USD	500.00		Balance BPO Value	USD		0.00	
RS Details								
RS Date	2020/Oct/11			Buyer Group				
Priority	A1 💌			For Aircraft Reg #			Q	
User Status	-			Category	-			
Exchange Rate	1.00000000			Quality Attribute Check	No			
Basic Value	USD	500.00		Base Currency Value	CAD		500.00	
Additional Charges	USD	0.00		Total Value	USD		500.00	
EDI Required?	Yes 🔻							
Part Details								
≪ • 1 - 5/5 ► >> + - □ >< Φ Ø	<b>Y X</b>		/ L 🛛 🔀 🖃 🛩 🕻	2 X # # III 1	↓ % All		▼ Search	C
# Dine # Part #		Part Description		Part Condition		Order Qty.		Balance B
1 00COMPONENT	<u>.</u>	Component prefix 0 part		New	~		1.00	
2 2 2 11-00COMPONENT	=*	11-00COMPONENT		New	~		1.00	
3 4 0-0150-3-0XXX:36361	<u>.</u>	CONTRACT 26647 RING		New	~		1.00	
4 🔲 3 0-1245-2351	<b>_</b> ¥	fuel pump		New	~		1.00	
5 5 5 SD0001-10280	=*	ENGINE ASSDEMBLY WITH CARRIER	Click this pushbutton,	New	~		1.00	
4								
			to authorize the	L				
Amend Rel	lease Slip		amended release slip	Confirm Ar	mendment			
nend Terms & Conditions		Amend Schedule & Distribution		Amend Part TCD				
		Amend RS - PR Coverage		Amend Inspection De	tails			
mend Document TCD		-						
mend Document TCD mend User Defined Details		Generate Release Slip Report		Authorize Release Sli	p			
		Generate Release Slip Report		Authorize Release Sli	p			

#### Figure 4.21 Amending the release slip

15. Click the **Confirm Amendment** pushbutton, to confirm the amended details of release slip.

To enter further information for the release slip, follow the steps described in the section "Additional Information for the release slip" under "Creating a release slip".

# 4.9 SUSPENDING THE RELEASE SLIP

The release slip can be temporarily put on hold, if required. For example, if some clarifications in the release slip details are required, you can put the release slip on "Hold". You can also release the release slips, which are put to "Hold".

1. Select Hold / Release Release Slip activity under Release Slip business component. See Figure 4.22

★ 🗒 Hold/Release Release Slip 🗐 ≠ 🖶 🖓 🗟 🗷									
Search Criteria									
			BPO #						
RS Date From	2016-12-03 節	Provide filter criteria	RS Date To 2016-12-04	iii					
Supplier #		to search for the	RS Type Normal	<del>.</del>					
Part #			Part Type	<b>v</b>					
Priority		release slip	Category						
Created by			Buyer Group	•					
User Status	-		Status Open 🔻						
		Search							
Search Results									
		A h B x 6	2 🗎 🍽 😃 🖷 💷 🗛 🖬	۹ ا					
# 🖪 RS # Al	mendment # RS Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name						
1 🗈 RS000011-2016	3	00000	A & R Taurpaulins,I						
2 Click this push	hbutton, to hold			Click this pushbutton,					
the selected r	release slip			to release the selected					
	cicuse slip								
				release slip					
4	l .			<b></b> ,					
	<b>\</b>								
Hold Release	se Slip		Release Release Slip						
View Release Slip									

#### Figure 4.22 Suspending the release slip

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for holding or releasing the release slip.
- 4. Click the Hold Release Slip pushbutton, to hold the selected release slip(s).
  - >> Note: The system updates the status of the release slip to "Held".
- 5. 5Click the Release Release Slip pushbutton, to release the selected release slip (s)
  - >>> Note: The system updates the status of the release slip to "Open".

# **4.10 SHORT CLOSING THE RELEASE SLIP**

You can short close the release slip. For example, you can short close a release slip, if the planned items are not required anymore or if the supplier is not able to meet the requirements. This is a mode of canceling the order after it has been authorized. Once short closed, the release slip will not be available for any transaction.

1. Select ShortClose Release Slip under Release Slip business component. See Figure 4.23

\star 🗎 ShortClose Release Slip					<b>=</b> 73		+	? [	ō 🖪
RS Date Fr Supplie Par Prio Created	r #		Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip	BPO # RS Date To 2016-12-04 RS Type Normal Category Buyer Group	▼ ▼ ▼				
4 4 1 -1/1 P P + 0 0 0 T T			۶. L			Ŧ		۶.	5
# 🖪 R5 #	RS Date	Supplier #		Supplier Name				R	5
1 🖾 RS000011-2016	2016-30-03	00000		A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.				N	10
2									
4								Þ	,
View Release Slip			ShortClose Release Slip						

#### Figure 4.23 Short-close the release slip

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for short closing the release slip.
- 4. Click the **Shortclose Release Slip** pushbutton, to short close the release slip.

# **4.11 RECEIVING GOODS AGAINST RELEASE SLIP**

Goods Receipt notes (GR) are created based on the parts received from the supplier. GR can be raised based on the Purchase Order (PO) or the Release Slip (RS).

# 4.11.1CREATING THE GOODS RECEIPT

1. Select Manage Goods Receipt under Goods Inward business component. The Manage Goods Receipt page appears. See Figure 4.24

Manage Goods Receipt			▤ ≭ ᄛ ♬ ← ? ᅝ ⊾ ᅖ
Select Ref. Doc. # / Receipt #			
Ref. Document # 👂 R5000011-2016 Release Slip	▼ Go		
Receipt Details			
Receipt Info.			
Receipt # New Receipt 🔻		chase	Receipt Status
Receipt Date 2016-12-04	Select Release Slip as the		Way Bill Date
Receipt Priority	reference document		Pack Slip Date
Received At	Telefence document	- Ref. Doc. Info.	
Receiving Location	Supplier # 👂 00000	View	Ref. Doc. # P R\$000011-2016 View
Receiving Warehouse # 10973	Customer # P	View	
Receiving Warehouse # 1993	Supplier / Customer Name A & R Ta		Ref. Doc. Type Release Slip Ref. Doc. Sub Type NORMAL
	Supplier / Customer Name A & R Ta	urpaunis, inc.	Ref. Duc. Sub Type INDRIPAL
Other Info			
Supplementary Info?	Work Requested?	Pai	rts Quarantined?
Additional Details			
Part Details Serial/Lot Details Supplementary Info Movement Details	ails Reports		
			Q <b>v</b>
# 🗏 NXT INS PCT H4Z STK Received Part # 👂	Pending Qty Qty UOM No. of Lots	Packaging Code	Package Condition Comm
1 🗉 🛕 🏟 :35895 COST	10.00 EA	*	×
2		*	*
4			
			,
Get Storage Info.	Record/Update Receip	ot	
View Alternate Parts			
View Alternate Parts			
			· '
Update Inspection Move Parts Confirm	Receipt	Cancel Receipt	Reverse Receipt
Record Additional Receipt Info			
Record Hazmat Compliance	Record Inspection Information	Upload Documents	
Request New Part / Part Attribute Change	Maintain External Stock Allocation	Review Records Update	
View Records			
-Record Statistics			

#### Figure 4.24 Creating the goods receipt

- 2. Enter the Release Slip number as Reference Document and select "Release Slip" in the drop-down provided alongside.
- 3. Click **Go** pushbutton and specify the Receipt details and additional details like Part Details, Serial / Lot Details, to create a goods receipt based on release slip.
- 4. To create / update the goods receipt, refer to the topic "Managing the goods receipt" in **Stock Management** User Guide.

# Index

# A

Accepting or rejecting quotation, 93 Account Rule, 66 Adding tax, charge or discount details, 132 Adding certificate type, 12 Address Details, 109 Address ID, 56 Advance Payable, 86 Agreement #, 129 Amending blanket purchase order, 136 purchase order, 116 quotation, 95 release slip, 146 Applicability, 51 Assigning documents buyer group, 29 Assigning part types buyer group, 28 Associate suppliers account group, 33 Associating parts to quick code, 22 Attaching clauses, 26 Attribute, 55 Audit Class, 57 Audit Date, 57 Audit Details, 57 Audit Findings, 57 Audit Interval, 57 Audit Report #, 57 Audit Result, 57 Audit Status, 57 Auditor, 57 Authorizing quotation at the line level, 93 Authorizing blanket purchase order, 135 purchase order, 114 release slip, 145

В Billing Element, 53 Buyer Group, 27 С Canceling blanket purchase order, 134 goods return to supplier, 126 purchase requisition, 74 quotation, 91 release slip, 144 request for quotation, 82 Carrier / Agency code, 14 Certificate Type, 12 Common definitions, 9 Computing supplier rating, 63 Configuring buyers, 27 printers, 23 Cont. Incharge, 50 Contract #, 49 Cost Element, 16 Cost Head, 16 Costing Usage, 98 Covers Alternates, 51 Covers Alternates?, 56 Create Pay Term, 31 Creating advance shipping note, 123 blanket purchase order, 128 direct quotation, 90 goods receipt, 150 packaging codes, 16 purchase order, 97 purchase order based on purchase requisition, 111 purchase order based on quotation, 110 purchase requisition, 70 quotation, 84 reason codes, 13

Authorizing/Returning

purchase requisition, 75

release slip, 139

```
request for quotation, 78, 81
```

ramo

supplier details, 34 tcd codes, 66 user status, 14

# D

Default Inspection Type, 35 Defining supply schedule and distribution details, 79, 86 Defining common categories, 12 quick codes, 32 shipping method codes, 18 standard payment terms, 31 Delivery Rating, 59 Due %, 31

# Е

Edit Allotment Details, 131 Edit Contact Information, 46 Edit Document TCD Details, 88 Edit Part TCD Details, 132 Edit Pay To Supplier Details, 46 Edit Schedule Information, 72 Edit Terms & Conditions, 79, 130 Editing route plan, 124 Enter taxes, charges and discounts, 88 Entering contact information for the supplier, 46 document references, 133 pay to supplier details, 46 PR Scrap note coverage details, 73 purchase requisitions, 143 quality attributes of the part, 72 statutory tax default details, 39 supplier tax registration details, 39 supply and distribution schedule, 141 supply schedule and distribution details, 105 tax, charge or discount details, 141, 142 TCD details, 38 Est. Arrival Date, 115 Evaluating supplier performance, 59 Expense To, 113

### F

Forward Cover Applicable, 104 FP For?, 51, 52, 53 Frequency, 31

# G

Generating release slip, 139 GRS Category, 125

# Н

Holding or releasing purchase order, 121

# I

Identifying certification agencies, 13 parts for external repairs, 47 INCO term, 16 Insurance Liability, 54 Insurance Terms, 141 Issued Serial / Lot #, 120

# L

Label Printer, 25 Lead Time Units, 85 Line Item Cost, 146

# Μ

Maintaining additional cost information, 120 carrier / agency codes, 14 carrier account information, 22 expense liability rules for inco terms, 15 inco terms, 15 insurance terms, 16 parameter indices, 62 repair process codes, 20 shipping cost codes, 17 supplier account group, 32 supplier pbh mapping details, 42 user defined parameters, 61; weightages, 63 Manage delivery address info, 40 delivery to codes, 19 priority codes, 18 reason for exchange/swaps, 20 Managing additional options for supplier, 43

logistics quick codes, 21 purchase tax rules, 668 spares for subcontract po, 103 supplier group, 48 supplier service contract, 49 vendor identification rules, 55 Map Document Attributes, 30 Map Repair Services, 37 Mapping multiple TCD codes, 65; tax, charge, discount codes at part level, 45 multiple suppliers, 41 Mapping parts supplier, 35 Mapping repair services supplier, 37 Mapping tax, charge, discount codes supplier, 38 Matching Type, 129 MMD Printer, 24 Modifying document type mapping, 29

### Ν

Nature of Supplier, 34

# 0

Order Class, 30

# Ρ

Packaging Code, 54 Parameter Type, 56 Parameters computing Supplier Rating, 59 Part Condition, 139 Part Ownership, 56 Pay Term, 54 Payment Mode, 35, 54 Payment Priority, 54 PO & Inv. Org., 99 PO Covered Qty, 113 PR Based RFQ, 81 PR Priority, 70 Preference #, 45 Price Held Firm Time, 84 Price Rating Basis, 61 Pricing Basis, 51, 52, 53 Print Seq., 27

### Q

Qty. Price Break, 96 Quality Attribute Check, 136 Quality Rating, 59

# R

Raising blanket purchase order on supplier, 128 purchase order, 97 purchase requisition, 70 Reason Code Type, 13 Receipt +ve Tolerance (%), 146 Receipt -ve Tolerance (%), 146 Receiving goods against release slip, 150 Recording Additional Info, 54 certification details, 36 Contract Details, 50 Exclusion Details, 52 Fixed Price Details, 53 inspection details, 108, 143 insurance details and delivery terms, 79, 86 Monthly Pricing Details, 53 Part Details, 50 payment terms, insurance details and delivery terms, 104 PBH agreement details, 39 PO basic details, 116 PO details, 97 reference information, 39, 109 schedule information for the part, 72 Shipping and Billing Terms Details, 54 supplementary details, 99, 117 TAT Details, 53, 55 tax, charges and discount, 106, 107 terms and conditions for the release slip, 140 Workscope Details, 51 location details for the supplier, 44 quotation, 84 reference information, 126 supplier correspondence details, 115 Registering cost for the quantity range, 89; drop ship details, 108; taxes, charges and discounts, 87 supplier, 32



Repair Lead Time (Days), 48 Repair Process Code, 52 Repair Shop #, 56 Requesting Quotati#on, 78 Responsibility, 16 Returning rejected goods to the supplier, 125 Revision Type, 50 RFQ Type, 78 Rule Description, 56

### S

Schedule Qty, 106 Scrap Note #, 74 Selective short closing, 76 Service Quality Rating, 60 Set Parameters, 11 Set Purchase Options, 9 Setting inventory process parameters, 11 purchase options, 9 user options, 10 Setting Options blanket purchase order, 128 supplier rating, 60 Setting Up tax, charge and discount codes, 66 Shipping Method, 54 Shipping Method #, 18 Short Close blanket purchase order, 137 Short Closing purchase order, 122 purchase requisition, 76 release slip, 149 Specifying allotment details, 131 inspection details, 133 quality attribute details, 89 quality attributes of the parts, 80 terms and conditions, 130 Specifying tax attributes, 67 Supplier Account Group, 33 Suspending blanket purchase order, 138

release slip, 148

### Т

TAT End Ref., 54 TAT Start Ref., 54 Tax Class, 68 TCD Code, 16 TCD Variant, 142 TCD Variant #, 106 Tolerance Type, 42 Trackable, 81

## U

User Option Value, 10 User Status, 116

# V

View Covered PR(s) box, 76

#### W

Way Bill #, 123 Weightage, 63



**Corporate Office and R&D Center** 

# **RAMCO SYSTEMS LIMITED**

64, Sardar Patel Road, Taramani, Chennai – 600 113, India Office :+ 91 44 2235 4510 / 6653 4000 Fax :+91 44 2235 2884

Website: www.ramco.com